





Ramco Aviation Solution

Version 5.7

Enhancement Notification

Materials



DISCLAIMER

©2014 Ramco Systems Ltd. All rights reserved. All trademarks acknowledged.

This document is published by **Ramco Systems Ltd**. without any warranty. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose without the written permission of **Ramco Systems Limited**.

Improvements and changes to this text necessitated by typographical errors, inaccuracies of current information or improvements to software programs and/or equipment, may be made by Ramco Systems Limited, at any time and without notice. Such changes will, however, be incorporated into new editions of this document. Any hard copies of this document are to be regarded as temporary reference copies only.

The documentation has been provided for the entire Aviation solution, although only a part of the entire solution may be deployed at the customer site, in accordance with the license agreement between the customer and Ramco Systems Limited. Therefore, the documentation made available to the customer may refer to features that are not present in the solution purchased / deployed at the customer site.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

WHAT'S NEW IN PART ADMINISTRATION?	9
ABILITY TO SPECIFY PART TYPE AND CONTROL TYPE WHILE MANUALLY REQUESTING FOR NEW PARTS	9
Background	
Change Details	9
ABILITY TO RESTRICT DELETION OF ALTERNATE PART DEFINITION WHEN PRIME PART IS MODIFIED	11
Background	11
Change Details	11
WHAT'S NEW IN STORAGE ADMINISTRATION?	13
	10
ABILITY TO REPLENISH I RADING PARTNER STOCK BASED ON MIN-MAX / RE-ORDER LEVEL	13
Background	13
Change Details	13
WHAT'S NEW IN SUPPLIER?	15
ABILITY TO DEFINE EDI CAPABILITIES AND STOCK VALUATION FOR A SUPPLIER	15
Background	15
Change Details	15
ABILITY TO ATTACH LOGO FOR A SUPPLIER	17
Background	17
Change Details	17
WHAT'S NEW IN PURCHASE REQUEST?	19
	10
REPARING OF THE CAPTION REQUESTING UNIT AS EXPENSE TO	19
Backgrouna.	19
Change Details	19
WHAT'S NEW IN PURCHASE ORDER?	21
ABILITY TO SEARCH PO BASED ON THE WAREHOUSE # SPECIFIED IN THE PO IN VIEW PO SCREEN	21
Background	21
Change Details	21
ABILITY TO SHORT CLOSE PURCHASE ORDERS THAT ARE UNDER AMENDMENT OR RETURNED AFTER AMENDMENT.	23
Background	23
Change Details	23
ABILITY TO CHECK THE PART EFFECTIVELY FOR THE ORDERED PART AND THE SPECIFIC ALTERNATE PART PROVIDE	ED IN
Purchase Order / Goods Inward	25
Background	25
Change Details	25
ABILITY TO IDENTIFY FREIGHT CHARGE AS PAYABLE DURING PROCUREMENT	27
Background	27
Change Details	27
ABILITY TO AMEND THE PO TYPE, EXPENSE TYPE, RECEIPT RECORDING OPTION, PURCHASE FOR FINANCE BOOK &	Z
COMPONENT #	29
Background	29
Change Details	29
ENHANCEMENT IN EXCHANGE / PBH EXCHANGE PO: A) FACILITY TO EXCHANGE MULTIPLE PARTS IN ONE PO, B)	
FACILITY TO RECONCILE PENDING ISSUE OR RECEIPT QUANTITIES AND CLOSE THE PO	31
Background	31
Change Details	31
FACILITY TO ORDER CAPITAL PARTS IN A CONSIGNMENT PURCHASE ORDER	34
Background	34
Change Details	34
FACILITY TO PROCESS MULTIPLE ISSUES AGAINST AN EXCHANGE / PBH EXCHANGE PO	36
Background	36
Change Details	36

ramco

FACILITY TO PROCESS MULTIPLE RECEIPTS AGAINST AN EXCHANGE / PBH EXCHANGE PO	36
Background	36
Change Details	36
FACILITY TO VALUE THE PARTS RECEIVED AGAINST AN EXCHANGE PURCHASE ORDER BASED UPON THE ASSESSED C	COST
	37
Background	37
Change Details	37
Other Changes	38
FACILITY TO MANAGE POSTINGS FOR CAPITALIZATION OF ASSETS PROCURED THROUGH CAPITAL CONSIGNMENT PO.	38
Background	38
Chance Details	38
FACILITY TO MODIFY PART EXPENSE TYPE OF A PART AVAILARLE IN AN OPEN CONSIGNMENT PO	39
Rackground	30
Change Datails	30
Charge Defails of Evolution Deportment with mill the options	37
Dasharoumd	40
Duckground Chamea Dataile	40
Change Denais	40
New Master Data Adamons	40
Exchange Purchase Order Accounting	41
Pre-requisite:	45
Limitations / Assumptions:	45
ENHANCEMENT OF CONSIGNMENT PROCUREMENT OF CAPITAL PARTS	45
Background:	45
Change Details:	45
Consignment PO Accounting has been enhanced with following –	45
Company Parameter Setup:	45
Accounting Flow:	46
WILLAT'S NEW IN DEDAID ODDED?	47
VIAT 5 NEW IN RELAIK ORDER.	····· · /
Background	47
Change Details	47
ABILITY TO SEARCH REPAIR ORDERS USING REF. DOCUMENT TYPE AND REF. DOCUMENT DOC #	50
Background	50
Change Details	50
ARII ITY TO DISPLAY THE REPAIR AGENCY NAME & PART DESCRIPTION IN AUTHORIZE REPAIR ORDER SCREEN	52
Rackground	52
Duckground	52
Charge Dennis	53
Abilit 1 to Displat Eachange Cost, DEK Cost and Salvade Cost in KO KEPOKT	55
Duckground	55
Change Details	33
WHAT'S NEW IN LOAN ORDER?	55
ABLITY TO VIEW THE INVOICES RAISED AGAINST LOAN ORDER	55
Background	55
Change Details	55
ABILITY TO DISPLAY THE SUPPLIER NAME IN AUTHORIZE LOAN ORDER SCREEN	56
Background	56
Change Details	56
WHAT'S NEW IN MATERIAL INOUIRY?	57
ABILITY TO DISPLAY ALL PENDING RETURNS ARISING OUT OF AIRCRAFT AND COMPONENT MAINTENANCE	57
Background	57
Change Details	57
WHAT'S NEW IN MATERIAL REOUEST	59
ABILITY TO REQUEST PARTS FOR MAINTENANCE OF A FACILITY OBJECT	59
Background	59
Change Details	59

ABILITY TO PLAN MATERIAL FOR MR RAISED IN OFFLINE SYSTEM IN MAIN BASE (ONLINE SYSTEM)	61
Background	61
Change Details	61
FACILITY TO ALLOW ONLY REPLENISHMENT MR TO BE CREATED MANUALLY	65
Background	65
Change Details	65
WHAT'S NEW IN GOODS INWARD?	67
FACILITY TO GENERATE BAR CODE LABEL REPORT FOR THE PARTS RECEIVED	67
Background	67
Change Details	67
INTUITIVE STATUSES	69
Background	69
Change Details	69
ABILITY TO AUTOMATICALLY NAVIGATE THE USER TO RESPECTIVE TAB BASED ON THE NEXT ACTION	71
Background	71
Change Details	71
ABILITY TO UPDATE INSPECTION INFORMATION ALONG WITH CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT	74
Background	74
Change Details	74
ABILITY TO CREATE AND PROCESS REPAIR RECEIPT	76
Background	
Change Details	
Ability to receive a Modified part that is not defined as the Alternate for Issued part during Repa	4IR
Receipt	
Background	84
Change Details	84
ABILITY FOR THE INSPECTOR TO MODIFY THE MANUFACTURER SERIAL #/LOT # DURING INSPECTION	
Background	86
Change Details	86
WHAT'S NEW IN LOAN / RENTAL RECEIPT?	88
A DIL ITY TO ENFORCE DACKING SUD & WAY DILL DAGED ON SET OPTION DI LOAN / DENTAL DECEDT	00
ABILITY TO ENFORCE FACKING SLIP & WAY BILL BASED ON SET OPTION IN LOAN / KENTAL KECEIPT	00 99
Buckground Changa Datails	00 88
Change Dennis	00
WHAT S NEW IN STOCK TRANSFER RECEIPT:	
Ability to print Bar Code Label report for the Parts received	89
Background	89
Change Details	89
WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK RETURN	90
Background	90
Change Details	90
Ability to change part ownership during Unplanned Return	
Background	
Change Details	
ABILITY TO PRINT BAR CODE LABEL REPORT FOR THE PARTS RETURNED	
Background	
Change Details	
ABILITY TO RETURN A SERVICEABLE PART WITHOUT CERTIFICATE INFORMATION	
Background	95
Change Details	
WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK ISSUE	97
LINK TO RECORD SUIDDING NOTE SCREEN EROM CONFIRM ISSUE SCREEN	07
Birk TO RECORD SHIFFING INOTE SCREEN FROM CONTIRM ISSUE SCREEN	
Change Details	
Change Denats	,

ramco

ABILITY TO RESTRICT CONFIRMATION OF ISSUE WHEN A COMPONENT OR ITS CHILD IS DUE FOR MAINTENANCE O	R
RETIREMENT TASK COMPLIANCE IS RECORDED FOR ANY CHILD COMPONENTS	
Change Details	
WHAT'S NEW IN RECEIPT PEGGING?	100
ABILITY TO HARD PEG PARTS DURING RECEIPT TO THE ORIGINATING MR	100
Background	100
Change Details	100
WHAT'S NEW IN MMD PRINTING?	102
ABILITY TO AUTOMATICALLY PRINT MMD REPORT FOR MAIN CORE ISSUE	
Background	102
Change Details	102
WHAT'S NEW IN MMD REPORT?	103
ABILITY TO DISPLAY EVENT # CUSTOMER / SUPPLIER NAME	103
Background	
Change Details	103
WHAT'S NEW IN SHIPPING NOTE?	104
A DIL ITY TO ENFODCE DMA # IN SUDDING NOTE	104
ABILITY TO ENFORCE KMA # IN SHIPPING NOTE	
Change Details	
WHAT'S NEW IN SHIPPING NOTE REPORT?	106
A DIL ITY TO DICH AN DADT I EVEL DEMADIC AND DACK ACE DETAILS	106
ABILITY TO DISPLAT FART LEVEL REMARKS AND FACKAGE DETAILS	
Change Details	
WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK TRANSFER	108
Paskaround	108
Change Details	
WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK TRANSFER?	
	111
ABILITY TO CONSIDER UNSERVICEABLE QUANTITIES DURING INTER WAREHOUSE STOCK TRANSFER	
Change Details	
WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK CORRECTION?	112
FACILITY TO SPECIFY REASON FOR CORRECTION IN STOCK CORRECTION DOCUMENT	
Background	112
Change Details	112
WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK MAINTENANCE?	115
Ability to retrieve all Part – Serial / Lot Information in a given Warehouse	
Background	115
Change Details	115
ABILITY TO INCLUDE CONSUMPTION OF PBH STOCK IN VIEW PART SUPPLY CHAIN PERFORMANCE SCREEN	
Backgrouna	
Change Dennis	
Background	
Change Details	118
ABILITY TO DISPLAY PURCHASE AND REPAIR TAT AT THE PART – SUPPLIER LEVEL	120
Background	120
Change Details	120

WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK MANAGEMENT?	122
ARII ITY TO OUFUE COMPONENTS RECEIVED FOR TECH RECORDS VERIFICATION	122
Racharound	
Dackgrowna Change Details	
Change Delaits	
WHAT'S NEW IN PHYSICAL INVENTORY AND CYCLE COUNT?	
ABILITY TO CONFIRM PHYSICAL INVENTORY COUNT RESULTS AT THE PI DOCUMENT LEVEL	
Background	124
Change Details	
ABILITY TO REVIEW SERIAL / LOT DETAILS FOR ALL PARTS IN PHYSICAL INVENTORY	
Background	
Change Details	
ABILITY TO RECORD CYCLE COUNT & RECOUNT RESULTS AT SERIAL / LOT LEVEL IN A SINGLE SCREEN	127
Background	127
Change Details	127
WHAT'S NEW IN PACK SLIP?	
ABILITY TO ENFORCE REFERENCE DOCUMENT # FOR PACK SLIP	
Background.	
Change Details	
WILAT'S NEW IN WORKSDACES ?	122
DASHBOARD FOR MANAGING INVENTORY OPERATIONS	
Background.	
Change Details	
ISSUE & KETURN (AIRCRAFT VIEW)	
Background	
Change Details	
INVENTORY MANAGEMENT & ALERTS IAB	
Backgrouna	
Change Details	
DASHBOARD FOR MANAGING INVENTORY OPERATIONS	
Dackgrouna Changas Dataila	
Change Details	
INVENTORY OPERATIONS WORKSPACE	
EATERNAL RECEIVING SUMMARI Readvarund (External Passiving Summary)	
Dackground (External Receiving Summary)	
Change Details (External Receiving Summary)	
ISSUE & RETURN SUMMART Rackaround (Issue & Raturn Summary)	
Change Datails (Issue & Return Summary)	
Change Dennis (Issue & Return Summary)	
Radoround	
Dackgrowna Change Datails	
UNUENTORY MANAGEMENT & AI ERTS TAR	
Rackaround	177
Change Details	
Dashegard Detring	181
Rackaround	181
Change Details	181
Extensi Receiving Summary	186
Background (External Receiving Summary)	186
Change Details (External Receiving Summary).	186
Issue & Return Summary	194
Background (Issue & Return Summary)	
Change Details (Issue & Return Summary)	
TRANSFER SUMMARY	
Background	

ramco

Change Details	
INVENTORY MANAGEMENT & ALERTS TAB	
Background	
Change Details	
DASHBOARD FOR MANAGING INVENTORY OPERATIONS	
Background	
Change Details	
EXTERNAL RECEIVING SUMMARY	
Background (External Receiving Summary)	
Change Details (External Receiving Summary)	
Issue & Return Summary	
Background (Issue & Return Summary)	
Change Details (Issue & Return Summary)	
TRANSFER SUMMARY	
Background	
Change Details	
INVENTORY MANAGEMENT & ALERTS TAB	
Background	
Change Details	
ABILITY TO LAUNCH RECEIPT DOCUMENTS IN EDIT/VIEW MODE	
Background	
Change Details	
LINK TO SHORT CLOSE MR SCREEN	
Background	
Change Details	
ABILITY TO REFRESH INVENTORY MANAGEMENT & ALERT TAB	
Background	
Change Details	
ALERT ON SELECTION OF MY AREA	
Background	
Change Details	
ABILITY TO DISPLAY REPLENISHMENT & PLANNING INFORMATION	
Background	
Change Details	
WHAT'S NEW IN ADVANCED REPORTING & INTELLIGENCE (ARI)?	
ABILITY TO INOUIRE STOCK BASED ON PART. STORAGE AND STOCK ATTRIBUTES	
Background	
Change Details	
WHAT'S NEW IN FACILITY MANAGEMENT?	
	254
ABILITY TO RESTRICT INDUCTION OF NON-SERIALIZED PART AS FACILITY OBJECT	
Background	
Change Details	
WHAT'S NEW IN KIT MANAGEMENT?	
ABILITY TO DEFAULT SHORTAGE PART - QUANTITIES TO CREATE REPLENISHMENT MR	
Background	
Change Details	

WHAT'S NEW IN PART ADMINISTRATION?

Ability to specify part type and control type while manually requesting for new parts

Reference: AHBE-11377

Background

Airline Industry is categorized by voluminous inventory, especially in terms of parts. The need of parts varies regularly over the course of time especially when an operator buys new fleet or through regular maintenance activities as suggested by Service Bulletins /Airworthiness Directives. Thus it is very important to keep track of all the parts and regularly record in the system which come across through RSPL provided by aircraft manufacturers or while carrying out maintenance activities in accordance with maintenance manuals provided by OEM's etc.

Ramco application caters to the need of recording New Part through various transactions. Current limitation while requesting New Parts is that while creating a New Part Request user does not have provision to specify Part Type and Part Control Type. This raises usability issues among the users. Business need is to provide an ability to the user to specify Part Type and Part Control Type while manually requesting for new parts in the New Part Request document.

Change Details

A new set option, 'Part Type for manual New Part Request' is added in the **Set Inventory Process Parameters** screen in **Logistics Common Master** business component under a new category 'New Part / Part Attribute Change Request'. The option can take on of the following values; Mandatory (1) or Optional (0).

If the option is not defined i.e., blank, or if it is set as 'Optional', then, system will not enforce the user to select Part Type while raising New Part Request. If the option is set as 'Mandatory', then, system will enforce the user to select Part Type in the New Part Request document. However selection of Part Control Type is always optional and if the Part Type is chosen as 'Component' system will automatically set the Control Type as "Serial".

Secondly, while processing a new part request, using **Process New Part / Part Attribute Change Request** screen, the Part Type combo in **Create Part Administration** screen will get defaulted with the value specified in New Part Request document. Similarly in Serial/Lot Details section checkboxes will be checked as Serial, Lot or both depending upon the value specified in New Part Request document. If the Part Control Type is selected as None Controlled in New Part Request Document then the Serial and Lot Controlled checkboxes will not be checked on launch of screen. However, parts catalogue administrator can change the values defaulted for the part, and create the part with appropriate part type and control type as required. Exhibit 1: Identifies the new set option in the Set Inventory Process Parameter screen

•	Set	Inventory Proces	s Parameters				式 Traibar +	☆ 🖨 🛱 💭
-					Date	Format dd/mm/yyyy		
Sear	ch Cri	teria						
				Category New Part / Part Attribute Chang	ge Request			
Sear	ch Re	sults						
«	•	1 -1/1 🕨 测	+ D . K	1	8 🖸 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬	🔒 🗉 🖻 🖬	*	Q
#	121	Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Message	
1	17	New Part / Part	Part Type for manual New Part Request	Enter '0' for 'Optional', '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined		
2	Ð							
								15
		•				11		
				Set Parameters				

Ability to restrict deletion of alternate part definition when prime part is modified

Reference: AHBE-12942

Background

When the prime part for a part is modified, mostly because of incorrect definition, system automatically deletes alternate part definition between the part and the previous prime part. However, business need from certain Operators is that, alternate part definition should not be automatically deleted on modification of prime part; it will be reviewed by Engineering and updated as required.

With the introduction of this feature system will not automatically delete alternate part definition between the part and is previous prime part whenever prime part is modified. This behavior can be configured through a new set option as required for different business operations.

Change Details

A new option, 'On modification of Prime Part, delete alternate part definition between the Part and its previous Prime Part' is added under the category 'Part Administration' in **Set Inventory Process Parameters** screen in **Logistics Common Master** Business component. This option can be set as "Yes" or "No".

If the option is not defined i.e., blank, or if it is set as "Yes", then, alternate part definition between the old prime part and the Part # will get removed, when the prime part is modified. If the option is set as "No", then, alternate part definition between the part and its previous prime part will be retained. In this case, Operator/MRO need to review alternate part definition and correct if required.

Busin	ess P	rocess: Procurement 1	Management User: DMUSER Organi	zation Unit: Demo OU				Role: Demo Role		
🚠 Bus	siness	Process 🔹 🗼 Rece	nt Activities 🔹 🐈 Favorites 🕶		🖌 Scr	een Test 🕶 🕯	눱 🎕 🎝 🛤 🔶 I	🕕 🗐 🔡 Themes 🔻		
	Set :	Inventory Process	s Parameters				式 Trailbar 🕶	☆ 🖨 🛱 📮 🥹		
				Date F	Format <mark>yy</mark> yy/	/mm/dd				
Search Criteria										
Category Part Administration										
Sear	ch Re	sults								
« [•	1 -7/7 🕨 💓 [* 🗗 🗟 🕏	🔁 💽 💷 💷 💷 💼	I	I	•	× P		
#		Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Message			
1		Part Administration	Alternate part definition among the alternate parts of a prime part	Enter '0' for 'Manual' , '1' for 'Automatic'	1	Defined				
2		Part Administration	Alternate part definition between Part and its Prime Part	Enter '0' for 'Manual' , '1' for 'Automatic'	0	Defined				
3		Part Administration	Copy Prime Part # during Copy Part	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined				
4		Part Administration	Default On Warranty check box in Part Planning Information	Enter '0' for 'Unchecked' , '1'	0	Defined				
5		Part Administration	Deletion of two way alternate part definition upon deletion of one way	Enter '0' for 'Manual' , '1' for 'Automatic'	1	Defined				
6		Part Administration	On modification of Prime Part, delete alternate part definition between the Part and its previous Prime Part	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined				
7		Part Administration	Update part as 'On Warranty' on creation through Quick Parts	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined				
8										
		•						Þ		
			Set Parameters							

Exhibit-I: Identifies the new set option in the Set Inventory Process Parameter screen

WHAT'S NEW IN STORAGE ADMINISTRATION?

Ability to replenish Trading Partner Stock based on Min-Max / Re-order Level

Reference: AHBE-11161

Background

Managing inventory is one of the key business activities in an airline industry. It is very important to have right amount of inventory at the right time, to attain business wide operational efficiency, thus improving maintenance and planning efficiency, which in turn reduces inventory and operations cost.

Currently, Ramco Application solution facilitates automatic replenishment of stock to keep the inventory at safety levels so that ordering costs can be significantly reduced by avoiding stock-out situations. Replenishment is automatically triggered in a Warehouse for a Part whenever the stock falls below the Re-Order level or Min-Max quantity defined for a Part in the given Warehouse and the stock considered is void of the Trading Partner stock (i.e.) only Internal owned stocks are considered for triggering replenishment.

However, with varying depth in airline operations, such as intercompany operations, inventory consists of a mix of internally owned as well as trading partner stock. Thus, the business need is to consider trading partner stock, especially supplier stock to carry out replenishment activities. With the introduction of this feature, triggering of Replenishment action will be based on the sum of the Internal and Supplier owned stock available in the inventory.

Change Details

In order to include the Supplier Owned stock for triggering replenishment action, which could happen during definition of Warehouse planning Parameters or confirmation of Stock Issue, a new option setting 'Include Supplier Stock other than 'PBH' during Replenishment?' is added in the Set Inventory Process Parameters activity in Logistics Common Master Business component under the category 'Replenishment'.

The option can be set as '0' (No) or '1' (Yes).

If the option setting is set as '1 (Yes)', then replenishment action will be triggered in the given Warehouse, for the given Part when the sum of the Supplier Owned Stock and Internal Owned Stock falls below the requirements defined in Warehouse Planning Parameter activity for the given Warehouse – Part combination. The quantity available in the Open Purchase Orders or Release Slips will be considered along with the available quantity in the warehouse, if the option setting 'Unallocated PO/Release Slip Quantity' is set as 'Consider for Stock Replenishment' in the **Set Options** activity of the **Stock Maintenance** business component.

If the option setting is set as '0 (No)', then the replenishment action will be triggered considering only the Internal Owned stock and the value defined for the option setting 'Unallocated PO/Release Slip Quantity' (i.e.) the existing behavior would be continued.In addition to the above changes, validation is added in the Set Warehouse Planning Parameter activity to ensure that the Replenishment Action is selected only as 'Purchase Request' when the definition is made for a Warehouse exclusively meant to store the Group Company stock.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the option setting added in the Set Inventory Process Parameters screen

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					Dimodel Abo cimited - Abo Noie
	5	et Inventory Pro	cess Parameters						🔀 📑 🗲 🕻
							Date Format dd-	mm-vvvv	
5	earch	Criteria							
		Deculto		Category Replenishment			V		
	earch	Results							
-	4	1 -2/2 🕨 🍽	+ 🛙 🔾 🐼 🕇 🕱	L 🛛 🕹	9 x (K 📋 🛛	• C 🖡 =	All	۵ ۲
#		Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	s Error Message		
1		Replenishment	Allocated Stock Qty for Replenishment Calculation	Enter '0' for 'Exclude' , '1' for 'Include'		1 Define	d		
2		Replenishment	Include Supplier Stock other than 'PBH' during	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'		0 Define	d		

WHAT'S NEW IN SUPPLIER?

Ability to define EDI Capabilities and Stock Valuation for a Supplier

Reference: AHBE-11279

Background

Currently, Ramco Aviation Solution does not support the valuation of a Trading Partner stock and also, there is no automatic Customer Order generation handled when Parts are issued out from the Warehouse.

However, for an efficient management of Inter Company operations, a provision is required to consider every Repair Order cut in one of the Group Company as a Customer Order in the other company. Also, valuation of the Group Company's stock becomes essential.

Change Details

In order to make the required features available, a new screen Manage Additional Options is defined under the Supplier business component. This screen is provided as a link in the Register Supplier, Add Location Details, Edit Supplier Details and Edit Location Details screens. This screen will have the following option settings.

- i. Requires Valuation?
- ii. Ramco Standard RO File Download

The former option setting will be available under the category 'Inventory Valuation' and this would enable the definition of whether the stock of the given Supplier should carry a value in the inventory.

The latter option setting will be available under the category 'EDI Capabilities' and this will enable the automatic generation of a Customer Order in the group company whenever a Repair Order issue is confirmed with the Repair Agency as the given Supplier.

Validation is added in the new screen to ensure that the option setting 'Requires Valuation?' is not set as 'No' (i.e.) valuation is not required, whenever there exists stock in the inventory for the given supplier with some value associated to it.

Supplier Info Supplier # 00198 Supplier Type Normal	Category		Sup	Supplier Name PRATT (& WHITNEY CANADA PAIR_AGENCY		
Suppler # 00198 Suppler Type Normal	Category		Sup	Supplier Name PRATT I plier Category A01_RE	& WHITNEY CANADA PAIR_AGENCY		
Suppler Type Normal	Category		Sup	plier Category A01_RE	PAIR_AGENCY		
earch Criteria	Category						
	Category						
			×				
earch Result	Inuan	toni Valuation					
« < <u>1</u> - 2/2) » + - 🗗 🌡 ¥ 🐇	EDI C	apabilities					Q
# Category Parameter Permitted Value	Value	Status	s Error Message	Created by	Created Date	Last Modified by	
Inventory Valuation Requires Valuation? Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes	s'	1.00 Define	ed .	DMUSER	04/03/2014		
EDI Capabilities Ramco Standard RO File Download Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes	s	1.00 Define	d	DMUSER	04/03/2014		

Exhibit 1: Identifies the Manage Additional Options screen defined under the Supplier business component

Exhibit 2: Identifies the link to Manage Additional Options in Edit Supplier Details screen

" Edit Supplier Details								38 Traber +			
Supplier Information											
	Suppler #	00298				Supplier Type	Normal				
	Supplier Name	PRATT & WHETNEY CANADA				Supplier Category	AD1_REPAIR_AGENCY				
	SPEC 2000 Code					SETA / ARINC					
	Customer #Q.	100001				Supplier Account Group ^Q .	TRADE				
	Nature of Supplier	Group Company	v.			Company Code	WOH	*			
	Partner ID										
	Supplier Class	[2] Manufacturer		Distributor	Repair Agency	Others					
		Coperator		V Service Provider	Under PBH						
EDE Capabilities											
Primary Identification Details									•		
Terms And Conditions											
Inbound Shipping Info									•		
Outbound Shipping Info											
Address Information									•		
. Edit Suppler Details											
Add Location Details Edit Location Details Hanage Additional Options		Edit Certificate Details Record PBH Agreement Details			Edit Sucoler Part Mapping Hap Repair Services		Edit Suppler TCD Mapping Map Parts to Services				

Ability to attach Logo for a Supplier

Reference: AHBE-12495

Background

Though Supplier master in Ramco Aviation Solution is comprehensive, there is no provision to attach Logo for a Supplier. Business need is to given a provision to attach the Supplier Logo.

Change Details

A new control "Supplier Logo" is added in the Primary Identification Details section in **Register Supplier** and **Edit Supplier Details** screens. The control has a folder icon that facilitate user to select and attach Logo from the user's machine. On click of the folder icon a pop-up screen is displayed where user could specify the file name as well as browse to choose the Logo.

In View Supplier Details, Add Location Details, Edit Location Details and View Location Details screens "Supplier Logo" is added in Primary Identification Details section as a display only field.

Note: Currently, supplier logo is displayed in Tag Report printed from AME for Supplier Owned parts.

Exhibit-I: Identifies the changes made in Register Supplier & Edit Supplier Details.



Exhibit-II: Identifies the changes made in View Supplier Details, Add Location Details, Edit Location Details & View Location Details.

View Supplier Details			« 1 1 2 3 4 5 »»	2 /14853 😹 Traibar 🔹	☆ 🖨 🛱 두			
Supplier Information								
	Supplier # 00000	Supplier Name ORDNANCE CORPS						
	Supplier Type Normal		Supplier Category JURISTIC					
	Customer # 400420		Supplier Account Group TRADE					
	Nature of Supplier External		Company Code					
	Partner ID							
Supplier Class								
	Manufacturer Yes		Distributor No					
	Repair Agency Yes	Operator No						
	Service Provider Yes	Under PBH Yes						
	Others No							
EDI Capabilities								
Receive PO	Receive Multi-Line PO	Send PO Acknowledgement	Receive PO Change	Send PO Change / Promise				
Send Ship Notice	Send Invoice	Receive Invoice Exception	Receive RFQ	Send Quotation				
Primary Identification Details								
	ATA / CAGE		DUNS #					
	1.501.9		NSCM #					
	Supplier Logo							
Terms And Conditions								
	Pay Term N030D000_00.0P00.0	Our milier Leave is eduled	Payment Mode Cheque					
	Currency USD	Supplier Logo Is added	Payment Priority Normal					
Inbound Shipping Info		as a display only field						

WHAT'S NEW IN PURCHASE REQUEST?

Renaming of the caption "Requesting Unit" as "Expense to"

Reference: AHBE-9775

Background

With the introduction of new capability to manage procurement on behalf of another trading partner (Inter Company) there is a need to stream line the terminology "Requesting Unit" as it typically identifies expense Finance Books for the procurement transaction. The caption "Requesting Unit" needs to be renamed as "Expense to".

Change Details

Caption "Requesting Unit" is renamed as "Expense to" in the following PR screens.

- i. Create Purchase Request
- ii. Edit / Cancel Purchase Request
- iii. Authorize Purchase Request
- iv. View Purchase Request

Impacted error messages are also corrected to display the caption as "Expense to".

Exhibit 1: Identifies the caption change in Create Purchase Request screen

Business Process: Create Purcha		Customer:BASE		Project:	BASE	User: PROTOUSER Requ			
🔒 Business Process 🔹 👔 👍 Obje	ective +		Pro	to Viewer				📁 🤷 🖧 🕮 🍴	👌 🕕 🗐 👔 Then
Create Purchase Requ	iest							😹 Traib	ar 🔹 🏠 🔝 👼
PR Document Information									
	Purchase Request #					Numbering Type	• •		
	PR Date					Status			
	PR Type	×			T.a	PR Category	×		
	PR Priority	Y			Caption	User Status	×		
	Expense Type	~			Requesting	Expense to	×		
	Part Type	×			unit renamed	Ordering Location	Y		
	Buyer Group				TO Expense TO	Destination	V		
	PR Value								
	Remarks						÷		
Default Entries									
	Default CAPEX Proposal #Q					Default Need Date		<u> </u>	
Requirement Details									
« • • • • »						II II 👍 🗉	Al	~	Q
# 🗉 Part # 🤉 Mfr. F	Part # Q Mfr. # Q	Part Description	Condition	Requested Qty	Purchase UOM	Cost	Cost Per	Cost Basis	Delivery Type
1 🗉			*					~	
2 🗇			~					*	
3			×					¥	
4 🗉			~					*	
5 🗉			~					~	

Business Process: Cancel / Edit Purchase Req	uest		Custor	ner:BASE Project: BAS	E User: PROTOUSER	Request: [LATEST]
Business Process 🔹 🔬 Objective 🔹			Proto Viewer		🛍 🎕 🌄 🖭 🖕	👔 🕕 🚮 👔 Themes -
Select Purchase Request					😂 Traiba	r• 🟡 🚔 📮 🧕
				Date Format		A
Direct Entry						
Pu	irchase Request #	Edit	Purchase Request			
Search Criteria						
Pu PR Pa Search Results	Action irchase Request # Type / PR Priority Buyer Group v art # / Mfr. Part # Created by		Cq 'Rı Search to	Status PR Date: From/To PR Category / User Status equesting t' renamed 'Expense to'		
(<) () () () () () () () () ()	9				All	Q
# D PR Category	PR Type	Expense Type	Buyer Group	Expense to	Created by Si	tatus
1 🖻						
2 1						
3						
3 8						
3 0 4 0 5 0						
2						
2 0 3 0 4 0 5 0 6 0 7 0 7 0 0						

Exhibit 2: Identifies the caption change in Select Purchase Request screen under Cancel / Edit Purchase Request activity

WHAT'S NEW IN PURCHASE ORDER?

Ability to search PO based on the Warehouse # specified in the PO in View PO screen

Reference: AHBE-4859

Background

Airline operations are normally spread out, operating from multiple geographical locations known as Base. Each Base will have a Work Center for performing minor / major maintenance activities and will have one or more warehouses associated to it.

Current limitation is that, because of non-availability of Warehouse # as a control in View PO screen, field base personnel has to rely on customized reports to review the open PO for his/her base and do the necessary follow-up as required.

Visibility is required for field base personnel as regards to the list of POs that are placed for parts for his/her field base

Change Details

A new drop down field "Warehouse #" has been introduced in the Search Criteria section of **Select Purchase** Order screen under **View Purchase Order** activity of the Purchase Order Business component. Also, Warehouse # has been introduced in search multiline as a display only column.

Warehouse # dropdown in the Search Criteria will be loaded with unique Warehouse #s that are mapped to the following transactions as identified from warehouse transaction mapping in the Storage Administration business component.

- i. Goods Inward Regular Purchase
- ii. Goods Inward Customer Goods Receipt

If a specific Warehouse # is chosen in the Search Criteria then, PO that has the chosen Warehouse # for at least one of the part will be retrieved and displayed in the multiline. In a scenario where a PO has different Warehouses, a string "Multiple" will be displayed under the Warehouse # column in the multiline.

• Select Pure	chase Order									式 Tra	aibar 🔹 🏡 🚔 🗸] @
Direct Entry												
	P	Purchase Order #				View Purchase Order				M/analaa		1
Search Criteria	Additional Search Criteria									vvareno	use #	
	F	Purchase Order #						PO Type		drop do	wn in	1
		PO Category	-	v				PO Statu		Search	Criteria	
	Pa	rt # / Mfr. Part #						Supplier #		7		
	PC	Date: From / To	26/Aug/2013	3	26/Sep/2013			Warehouse #	10973	*		
		Created by						Buyer Group		*		
		Purchase for	Y									
						Search						
Search Results												•
« • • · ·	5/5 🕨 🚿 🏹 🌾						1 🖸 🔝 🚥 🖬		All	~	Q	
# 🗉 Purch	ase Order #	PO Date	PO Type	Supplier #	Supplier N	ame Expense	Type PO Sta	atus Wa	ehouse #	User Status	Created by	
1 🖾 PO00	00103-2013	16/Sep/2013	Adhoc	0000				109	73	LEVEL - 1	DMUSER	
2 🖾 <u>POA-</u>	000180-2013	04/Sep/2013	General	00198	War	ehouse # is ad	ded in the	109	73		DMUSER	
3 🖹 <u>POA-</u>	000181-2013	04/Sep/2013	General	00198	Sear	ch results Mu	ltiline.	MUL	TIPLE		DMUSER	
4 🗉 <u>POA-</u>	000209-2013	17/Sep/2013	General	008A1				109	73		DMUSER	
5 E POA-	000214-2013	20/Sep/2013	Adhoc	0000	GE	Capital	Open	109	73		DMUSER	

Exhibit 1: Identifies the changes in Select Purchase Order screen under View Purchase Order activity.

Ability to Short Close Purchase Orders that are Under Amendment or Returned after amendment

Reference: AHBE-4961

Background

Purchase Order could be amended for various business reasons. Typically, in any Airline/MRO Operations, a PO once created or amended would go through a hierarchy of approval depending upon the value of the PO. It is possible that during authorization process, a PO may be returned for clarification/correction. At times, PO which is returned may need to be canceled or short closed.

Currently, after amendment when a PO is returned, it is not possible to short close the PO. Apart from this, ability is also required to short close a PO which is under amendment.

With the introduction of this new feature, Buyer will have a facility to short close a PO that is being amended or returned during authorization after amendment

Change Details

A new set option "Short Closure of Purchase Orders under Amendment / Returned after Amendment" is provided in Purchase Option Settings activity under Logistic Common Master business component. The option can be set as 'Allowed' or 'Not Allowed'. The option needs to be set as 'Allowed' to short close Purchase Orders under amendment or those that are returned after amendment.

When the option is set as 'Allowed', in the **Short Close Purchase Order** screen, the drop down **PO Status** will be loaded with the following values in addition to 'Open' and 'Held' that is currently loaded; "Under amendment", "Amended", "Fresh" and "Return". Secondly, Search logic is modified to consider amended PO (amendment # should be 1 or greater than 1) in the above mentioned status to retrieve for short closure. During short closure of an amended PO in any one of "Under amendment", "Amended", "Fresh" and "Return" status, the amendment # will be incremented by 1 i.e., existing amendment + 1 to arrive at the new amendment and the information from the previous authorized amendment # will be copied to the new amendment # and then the PO will be short closed.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the PO Status drop down loaded based on the new option in Short Close Purchase order Screen.



Ability to check the Part Effectively for the Ordered Part and the Specific Alternate Part provided in Purchase Order / Goods Inward

Reference: AHBE-10208

Background

Currently in Ramco Aviation Solution, when a Purchase Order is raised, buyer can specify the "Aircraft Reg #" or the "Component #" for which the parts are procured. The system does not validate if the ordered parts are effective on the Aircraft or the Component. This can lead to an ineffective part being purchased which cannot be used to service the Aircraft or the Component.

With the introduction of this new feature, Ramco Aviation Solution has enabled the buyer to ensure that the Part # ordered is effective on the "Aircraft Reg #" or "Component #" specified in the PO. Also, during goods receipt, when alternate parts are received, the system ensures that the alternate part is effective on the Aircraft or Component specified in the PO.

Change Details

Existing set option "PO Part # Effectivity Check for the covered MR" under the category 'Purchase Order' in the **Purchase Option Settings** screen has been renamed as "PO Part # Effectivity Check" as the check is now extended to cover Aircraft or Component specified in the PO as well.

Validations are added in the **Create Purchase Order**, **Edit Purchase Order** and **Amend Purchase Order** screens to ensure that the ordered Part # and the Alternate Part # (if specified) are effective on the "Aircraft Reg #" or "Component #" specified.

Similarly, validations are added in the **Manage Goods Receipt** screen to ensure that the Received Part # is effective on the Aircraft or Component specified in the Purchase Order or the ones specified in the Material Request covered through the Purchase Order document. Both the validations are based on the part effectivity set option available in **Stock Maintenance** and **Logistics Common Master** Business components.

1	Purc	nase Option Settin	gs					as Traibar • 🚮	
			Part Not Mapped t	o Supplier Allow all PO and Map Part to Supplier					
			Allow Supplier as Manufacturer F	Reference Yes 💌					
			Allow Movement to Different W	arehouse Allowed					
			Apportion Doc TCDs to Line	Items on Total Value					
			Def.Component # for I	inspection					
			Component Maintenance Progr	am Check Mandatory					
			Matching T	ype Policy 4-Way 📉					
			Mandatory Check for Source WC# in PF	R /PO/ RO Not Required					
			Calculation of Shelf Life Ex	xpiry Date Automatic 🗡					
			User Rights for Repair Agency Cla	ssification Do not Enforce					
ddit	ional	Purchase Options							
				Category Purchase Order × 🗸					
<] [0	1 - 15 / 16 🕨 测	+ D 6 6 7 %		1	u 💷 🖬 🖬 🖬	IIA 🖶	~	Q
	Ð	Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Message		
1	13	Purchase Order	Minimum order quantity check	Enter '0' for 'Not Required' , '1' for 'Required'		1 Defined			
2	10	Purchase Order	Purchase Order on behalf of Trading Partner	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'		1 Defined			
13	1	Purchase Order	PO Part # Effectivity Check	Enter '0' for 'Not Required' , '1' for 'Required'		1 Defined			
14		Purchase Order	PO Work Center different from Ref. Doc. Work	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'		1 Defined			
.5	13	Purchase Order	Specific Buyer Group based PO search	Enter '0' for 'Exclude PO without a Buyer Group' , '1' for 'Include PC		1 Defined	N		
							New Colu	mn Part	
		<							>

Exhibit 1: Identifies set option under category 'Purchase Order' in Purchase Option Settings Screen.

Ability to identify Freight Charge as Payable during Procurement

Reference: AHBD-11593

Background

Freight cost forms a significant part of Purchase cost particularly for overseas procurement. In most cases, it is the cost incurred in moving goods from Vendor location to the Buyer's location. It may also include packaging, loading and unloading charges, apart from carriage and insurance costs.

When Freight becomes the responsibility of the Buyer, Freight Charges are known at a much later stage when the Carrier/Freight Forwarder provides the invoice. With the Freight Costs forming a significant part of Procurement cost, Organizations would want it to be added to the inventory instead of letting their Profit and Loss hit. In a scenario involving overseas procurement, the inventory cost of the part without Freight does not reflect the true cost.

The requirement is to have an option with which a notional % cost that can be charged to the Inventory for Freight. The notional charges can be set off against the Actual freight cost on receipt of invoice.

Change Details

Towards addressing the above requirement, a drop down 'Charge Type' loaded with the value 'Payable' is added in the TCD mapping screens of the Supplier, Purchase Order, Blanket Purchase Order and Release Slip business components.

Currently, user can specify only Payable Charge in a Supplier Master or any Order documents. Payable charge refers to the Cost charged by the Vendor or the Freight Forwarder which is known at the time of recording Order document / Contract.

Note: This feature will be enhanced the next release i.e., R5.8, by adding a new value 'Notional' in the Charge Type drop down that is introduced. Charges identified as 'Notional' will be added to inventory cost during receipt.

Business Process	Component	Screen		
Procurement Management	Supplier	Edit Supplier TCD Mapping		
Procurement Management	Supplier	Edit Part Level TCD		
Procurement Management	Purchase Order	Edit Document TCD Details		
Procurement Management	Purchase Order	Edit Part TCD Details		
Procurement Management	Blanket Purchase Order	Edit Document TCD Details		
Procurement Management	Blanket Purchase Order	Edit Part TCD Details		
Procurement Management	Release Slip	Edit Document TCD Details		
Procurement Management	Release Slip	Edit Part TCD Details		

List of screens where 'Charge Type' is added as a drop down are as follows;

Exhibit-I Identifies the Charge Type drop-down in Edit Document TCD Details screen



Ability to amend the PO Type, Expense Type, Receipt Recording Option, Purchase for Finance Book & Component

Reference: AHBE-11599

Background

Currently in Ramco Aviation Solution, it is not possible to amend the PO Type, Expense Type, Receipt Recording Option, Purchase For and Component # in a Purchase Order. If it is required to amend one or more of the above information then the PO needs to be short closed and a new PO needs be created. There is no facility to amend the PO and change the required information. Secondly, a provision is required for the Buyer to change the Capex Proposal # in PO during amendment.

The above said business requirement to amend the PO should be possible when there are no receipts or issues made with reference to the Purchase Order document.

Change Details

- a) Following display only fields are modified as editable or drop down fields as required allowing the user to modify them in the **Amend Purchase Order** screen.
 - PO Type
 - Expense Type
 - Receipt Recording Option
 - Purchase For
 - Component #
- b) Manipulation of these fields is restricted through validations (On selection of PO Type value and click of Amend Purchase Order button) if
 - There are any receipts that are made against the Purchase Order document.
 - There are any Issue documents made against the Purchase Order document if the PO Type is Exchange/PBH Exchange
 - The modified PO Type and the existing PO Type are not within;
 - o General
 - o Express
 - o Exchange
 - o PBH
 - o PBH Exchange
 - At least one of the PO lines is in Closed status

- PO Type drop-down will be loaded with the values as per the Buyer Control definitions, in par with the Create and Edit Purchase Order screens.
- Expense Type & Receipt Recording Option drop-downs will be loaded with the values based on selection of PO Type
- When the PO is being amended, buyer can change the Capex Proposal # in the PO if parts are not received or issued against the PO / PO Line #.

∃ ★ Amend Purchase Order	🤘 4 1 2 3 🕨 💥 3 /3 🐹 Traiber- 🧙 🚔 🎜
	Date Format mmm(dd/yyyy
PO Information	
Purchase Order # PO-002391-2013	Amendment # 2
User Status 🔽	Status Amended
PO Details Supplementary Details	
PO Details	
PO Type Express 🗸	Purchase forNot Applicable 💌
Expense Type Capital	Receipt Recording Option GR Movement
PO Priority	PO Category
Aircraft Reg #Q	Component #Q
Buyer Group	Quality Attribute Check No 💌
PO Date Apr/13/2013	Part Type Al
Supplier # 1	Supplier Name MITSUI & COMPANY
PO Currency CAD	Exchange Rate 1.00671000
PO Basic Value CAD 18.00	Base Currency Value USD 18.12
PO Additional Charges USD 0.00	PO Total Value USD 18.12
Core Status	
Remarks	2 2

Enhancement in Exchange / PBH Exchange PO: a) Facility to exchange multiple parts in one PO, b) Facility to reconcile pending issue or receipt quantities and close the PO

Background

It is a common practice in the Aviation business to Exchange Unserviceable Parts for a Serviceable / Overhauled Part to avoid the high expense and sometimes long lead time involved in procurement of a new part. In Ramco Aviation Solution, exchange of Parts is facilitated through 'Exchange' and 'PBH Exchange' Purchase Orders.

Currently, exchange of multiple parts in a single Purchase Order is not allowed. Also, the closure of the Exchange PO is possible only if both the legs of an exchange i.e., Issue of Unserviceable Part (through Exchange Issue) and Receipt of Serviceable Part (through Goods Receipt), is completed.

The need from Business for an Exchange / PBH Exchange PO is as follows;

- ✓ Ability to order multiple parts
- ✓ Ability to adjustment the Pending Issue or Receipt Qty and close the PO

Change Details

Existing validation that restricts ordering of multiple Parts in an Exchange or PBH Exchange PO is removed in **Create Purchase Order**, **Edit Purchase Order** and **Amend Purchase Order** screens. A new validation to ensure the Core Part # – Core Serial # combination is not repeated is added in the above mentioned screens.

A display only column 'Issued Qty' is added in the multiline of the **Amend Purchase Order** and **View Purchase Order** screens to show the Qty issued against Part #. This column will be visible for the user only for the PO Types Exchange and PBH Exchange.

An editable column 'Assessed Cost (in Base Curr.)' is added in the multiline in the **Create Purchase Order, Edit Purchase Order and Amend Purchase Order** screens to take the value of the Part that would be received from the Supplier in exchange for the Unserviceable part. This field will be visible for the user only if the PO Type is Exchange. Data entry in this field will be mandatory, based upon the option setting "Assessed Cost for Part in Exchange PO" introduced in the **Purchase Option Settings** activity of the **Logistics Common Master** Business component. The Parts received against the Exchange Purchase Order shall be valued, based upon the value chosen for the new option "Value parts received against an Exchange PO in the order of" which has the permitted values as 'Enter '1' for 'Assessed Cost, Replacement Cost, Valuation Method', '2' for 'Replacement Cost, Assessed Cost, Valuation Method', '3' for 'Replacement Cost, Valuation Method', '4' for 'Assessed Cost, Valuation Method', '5' for 'Valuation Method' introduced in the **Set Inventory Process Parameters** activity of the **Logistics Common Master** Business component.

In order to facilitate adjustment of pending issue or receipt quantity a new set option setting "Reconcile pending Issue/Receipt Qty for Exchange PO" has been introduced in the **Purchase Option Settings** activity of the Logistics Common Master Business component. This option can be set as 'Allowed' or 'Not Allowed'.

Two new editable columns 'Adjusted Issue Qty' and 'Adjusted Receipt Qty' has been added in the multiline of the **Amend Purchase Order** screen to facilitate pending quantity adjustment leading to PO closure. These columns will be visible for the user only if the option "Reconcile pending Issue/Receipt Qty for Exchange PO" is set as 'Allowed'.

Adjustment of the Pending Issue / Receipt is permitted on the following conditions.

- Order Qty should be equal to either the Qty received and moved into Warehouse or it should be equal to the Issued Qty.
- There should not be any open Issue or Receipt documents.
- Adjusted Issue Qty or Adjusted Receipt Qty should be equal to the Pending Issue Qty or Pending Receipt Qty.

The Purchase Order Line # with either the Adjusted Issue Qty or the Adjusted Receipt Qty shall be marked Closed, upon Authorization of the Purchase Order document.

Also, the Short Closure of an Exchange Purchase Order is allowed though there are pending issue or receipt quantities based on the following conditions.

- Issued Qty is equal to the Qty Received and Accepted against all the PO Lines
- There should not be any open Issue or Receipt documents against the PO

Also, a separate Core Status is maintained at the Purchase Order line level and this Core Status will drive the PO Document Level Core Status.



Exhibit - II: Identifies the columns added in the Create Purchase Order screen

Exhibit-III: Identifies the columns added in the Amend Purchase Order screen



•	Purc	hase Option Settings										式 Tra	ibar 🔻	≙ 🗟 🤅	,
											Date Form	nat dd/mm/yyyy			
Purc	hase	Option Settings													•
			Part No	Mapped to Supplier Allow Ex	press PO and Do Not Map Part to Supplier	~									
			Allow Supplier as Man	ufacturer Reference Yes 👻											
			Allow Movement to E	ifferent Warehouse Allowed	*										
			Apportion Doc T	Ds to Line Items on Basic Val	ue 👻										
			Def.Compon	ent # for Inspection COMP-1	393 🕶										
			Component Mainten	ance Program Check Mandato	ry 💌										
			,	fatching Type Policy 4-Way	~										
			Mandatory Check for Source	WC# in PR /PO/ RO Not Req	uired	~									
			Calculation of S	nelf Life Expiry Date Automat	ic 👻										
			User Rights for Repair #	gency Classification Do not E	nforce 💙										
Add	tional	Purchase Options													
				Category Purchase	e Order	~									
<	•	1 - 5 / 12 🕨 💓 🖛	🗗 🖌 🥂				1	1 🗉 💷		3 💼 i 🗐	H AI	•	•	J	5
#	13	Category	Parameter	Permitted Value		Value	-	Status	Error I	lessage					
1		Purchase Order	Assessed Cost for Part in Exchange PO	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' f	or 'Mandatory'		0	Defined							
2		Purchase Order	PR based PO cost basis	Enter '0' for 'Supplier-Part mapping' , '1' for 'PR cost'			0	Defined							
3		Purchase Order	Copy PR remarks to PO	Enter '0' for 'Required' , '1' for 'Not Required' , '2' for 'As Required'			0	Defined							
4		Purchase Order	Reconcile pending Issue/Receipt Qty for	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' ,	'1' for 'Allowed'		0	Defined							
5		Purchase Order	Default Preferred Supplier # in PR as	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Ye	s'		1	Defined							
		•													F.

Exhibit-IV: Identifies the option settings added in Purchase Option Settings screen

Facility to order Capital Parts in a Consignment Purchase Order

Background

Though spare parts typically are managed under consignment inventory, it is not unusual in business to manage some of the Capital parts (assets) as consignment stock. Currently, in Ramco Aviation Solution, parts whose Expense Type is 'Revenue' ex. spares, consumables etc. are allowed to be ordered in a Consignment Purchase Order. However, business need is to allow 'Capital' parts in a Consignment PO.

Change Details

A new option setting "Capital part in Consignment PO" has been introduced under the Category 'Purchase Order' in **Purchase Option Settings** activity of **Logistics Common Master** business component. The option can be set either as 'Allowed' or 'Not Allowed'. The option needs to be set as 'Allowed' if it is required to create Capital Consignment PO.

To facilitate ordering of capital parts in a Consignment PO, following enhancements are made in Purchase Order business component.

The drop down 'Expense Type' will be loaded with the values 'Revenue' and 'Capital' in the following screens; **Create Purchase Order, Edit Purchase Order** and **Amend Purchase Order**. Earlier for PO Type 'Consignment' only the value 'Revenue' was being loaded.

Based on interaction with Asset Planning business component of Ramco Aviation Solution's Finance Module, it will be required to enter CAPEX Proposal # similar to any other Capital PO. It is not required to have sufficient amount in the CAPEX Proposal # at PO stage for a Capital Consignment PO; however, during Stock Status Conversion system will validate availability of sufficient balance in the corresponding CAPEX Proposal # based on another set option and effect required postings for asset capitalization.

Exhibit-V: Identifies loading of Expense	e Type drop down	for a Consignment PO
--	------------------	----------------------

Create Purchase Order				鸿 Trailbar 🔹	چ 🗟 🖾 🏠
PO Information Purchase Order # PO-026695-2 User Status	013		Numbering Type PO 💌 Status Fresh		
PO Details Supplementary Details					
PO Declairs PO Type Consignment Expense Type Capital PO Phontry Revenue PO Phontry Revenue PO Date 31/05/2013 Supplier #Q 0195 PO Currency CAD PO Basic Value CAD PO Basic Value CAD PO Additional Charges NZD Remarks	600.00 0.00	Expense Type drop-down loaded with both Capital & Revenue	Purchase for -Not Applicable- Receipt Recording Option GR Movement PO Category Po Tope AI Suppler Name SAFE AIR LIMITED Exchange Rate L.23 Quality Attribute Check No I Base Currency Value NZD PO Total Value NZD	739.83 739.83	0

Facility to process multiple Issues against an Exchange / PBH Exchange PO

Background

Currently, Ramco Aviation Solution allows only one issue document to be created for the entire quantity ordered in an Exchange / PBH Exchange PO. However, business need is to allow multiple issues against an Exchange / PBH Exchange PO.

Change Details

Existing validation that enforces Issue Qty should be equal to the Ordered Qty for an Exchange / PBH Exchange PO is relaxed in **Create Exchange Issue and Edit Issue** screens. Impact of relaxing the validation in terms of Core Status update, Drill Down table update, Issue Qty update etc. is managed.

Facility to process multiple receipts against an Exchange / PBH Exchange PO

Background

Currently, Ramco Aviation Solution allows only one receipt document to be created for the entire quantity ordered in an Exchange / PBH Exchange PO. However, business need is to allow multiple receipts against an Exchange / PBH Exchange PO.

Change Details

Existing validation that enforces Order Qty should be equal to the Received Qty for an Exchange / PBH Exchange PO is relaxed in **Manage Goods Receipt** screens.

Also, the validation to ensure that either the entire quantity received is accepted or rejected during inspection is removed in the **Inspect Parts** screen for the Goods Receipts made against the Exchange or PBH Exchange Purchase Orders.

Impact of relaxing the validation in terms of Core Status update, Drill Down table update, Receipt Qty update etc. is managed.
Facility to value the parts received against an Exchange Purchase Order based upon the Assessed Cost

Background

Currently, goods received against an Exchange PO are valued based on the Issue Cost (if entire qty is issued, prior to receipt) or based on the Valuation Method of the Part.

However, business need is to provide an ability for the user to specify the cost in the PO document based on which the parts received should be valued. Towards this, a new column 'Assessed Cost' is added in PO. The impact of valuing the part based on the Assessed Cost is managed as part of this enhancement in Goods Inward.

Change Details

Parts received will be valued based on the option setting 'Value parts received against an Exchange PO in the order of' introduced in the Set Inventory Process Parameters activity.

If the option is set as, '1' (i.e.) 'Assessed Cost, Replacement Cost, Valuation Method', the Parts received will be valued with the Assessed Cost provided in the Purchase Order. If Assessed Cost is not available and if the entire quantity for that PO line is already issued, then the parts received will be valued with the Issue Cost. If not, then it would be valued based upon the Valuation Method of the part as defined in the Part Administration Business component. In a similar way, parts received will be valued for any other option set.

Exhibit-VI: Identifies the option setting introduced in Set Inventory Process Parameters screen

•	Set I	inventory Process Para	ameters					😹 Traibar •	🗠 🚔 🛱 💭
						Date Format dd/mm/yy	w		
Sear	ch Cri	teria							
				Category Unified Goods Receipt		¥			
Sear	ch Re	sults							[-
	•	1 - 10 / 11 💌 💓 💌	[5] A. K		12 🖸 🖬		a	*	٩
	8	Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Message		
1	Ð	Unified Goods Category	Default Mfr. Lot #	Enter 10' for 'No' , '1' for 'Receipt #' , '2' for 'Ref Doc #'	1	Defined			
2	Ð	Unified Goods Receipt	Guided Navigation	Enter 10' for 'Not Required' , '1' for 'Required'	1	Defined			
3	Ð	Unified Goods Receipt	Pack Slip # for all receipts other than Adhoc/Service PO based	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined			
4	Ð	Unified Goods Receipt	Quarantine Area for parts guarantined during receiving / inspection	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	1	Defined			
5		Unified Goods Receipt	Receiving Warehouse # for all receipts other than Adhoc/Service	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	1	Defined			
6	Ð	Unified Goods Receipt	Resolution Responsibility for parts guarantined during receiving /	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	1	Defined			
7	Ð	Unified Goods Receipt	Reversal of Inspection	Enter 10' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'	1	Defined			
8	Ð	Unified Goods Receipt	Reversal of Receipt	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'	1	Defined			
9	Ð	Unified Goods Receipt	Value parts received against an Exchange PO in the order of	Enter '1' for 'Assessed Cost, Replacement Cost,	1	Defined			
10	Ð	Unified Goods Receipt	Warehouse / Zone / Bin for parts during receipt creation	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	1	Defined			
		<							•
				Set Parameters					

Other Changes

- Asset ID Tag # update to the received part serial with that of the issued part serial has been moved to the Move Parts button from the Confirm Inspection button during Goods Inward.
- Short Closure of an Exchange or PBH Exchange Purchase Order is allowed
 - If the Issued Qty is equal to the Qty of the Parts received against the Purchase Order
 - If there does not exists any Goods Receipts or Issues in-progress against the Purchase Order
- An option setting 'Short Closure of a PO in NT Closed status' is added in the Purchase Option Settings screen to facilitate the Short Closure of a Purchase Order in 'NT Closed' status
- The fields Address ID and Contact Person are made editable in the **Amend Purchase Order** screen to facilitate their modification.

Facility to manage postings for capitalization of assets procured through Capital Consignment PO

Background

With the introduction of the feature to procure Capital parts through a Capital Consignment PO it becomes essential to handle the necessary finance postings to manage liability as well capitalization of asset during stock status conversion.

Change Details

A new option "Capex Validation Required for Consignment Conversions" has been introduced in the **Set Parameters – Fixed Assets** activity of the **Company Parameters Setup** business component. This option can be set as 'Yes' or 'No'.

If the option is set as 'Yes' then during Stock Status Conversion when a Capital Consignment Stock is converted into an Owned Stock, availability of sufficient balance in the Capex Proposal # specified in Capital Consignment PO will be checked. During confirmation of Stock Status Conversion document required postings for liability i.e., to facilitate payment to supplier, as well capitalization of assets will be done.

Ramco Aviation Solution has an ability to allocate a consignment stock against an internal Material Request and on confirmation of the issue of stock, system automatically creates a Stock Status Conversion document. In the event, if the issued stock is returned as 'Excess' i.e., unused, system will automatically create another stock status conversion and reinstate the ownership and status with the respective Supplier. The feature is applicable for Capital Consignment stocks as well. During reversal, liability as well asset capitalization postings will be reversed.

Facility to modify Part Expense Type of a Part available in an Open Consignment PO

Background

With the introduction of the feature to procure Capital parts through a Capital Consignment PO and managing corresponding postings during stock status conversion, existing validation that restricts change of Part Expense Type through Part Data Change transaction when the part is available in an open Consignment PO becomes redundant.

Change Details

When the Expense Type of a Part is modified through Part Data Change transaction, system lists open Consignment PO in which the part is available as objectionable transaction. Since stock status conversion business function is enhanced to manage related postings etc. irrespective of whether the part is Capital or Revenue during the time of conversion of Consignment stock, the validation is no longer required. This validation has been removed from Part Data Change transaction.

Enhancement of Exchange Procurement with multiple options

Background

In an operational Aircraft Maintenance scenario, there will be contract available with Vendors in order exchange parts on AOG/Regular basis. These arrangements are done in order to ensure that critical parts are available at any time for Repair and Maintenance.

In a typical Exchange Scenario, there will be multiple parts that will be exchanged with the Vendor and in most cases the Parts are received from Vendor and then later owned part issued back. In some cases, the Organization decides the value of the Parts which are received from the Vendor. There are also scenarios where the parts received from Vendor can be purchases in case of long duration of exchange.

Change Details

To cater the above requirements, Exchange PO has been enhanced with following -

- ✓ Ability to record multiple Parts in an Exchange PO
- ✓ Ability to record multiple Issues / Receipts for an Exchange PO
- ✓ Ability to specify options to value the Parts received from Vendor
- ✓ Ability to Adjust the Pending Issue / Receipt Quantity as Purchase / Sale with the Vendor

Exchange PO Accounting has been enhanced with following -

- ✓ Exchange Variance postings will be recorded on Closure of Exchange PO Line instead of Exchange Issue
- ✓ New Account code to post values in Purchase/Sale scenario

New Master Data Additions

- ✓ A Pre-defined Usage Exchange Liability Adjustment [EXCHLIABADJ] has been added to record the cost of parts recorded as Purchase / Sale with Vendor.
- ✓ Two new Transaction Types has been added to represent the incidence of accounting.

- PUR_POCLS Purchase Order Closure
- PUR_RPOCLS Purchase Order Closure Reversal

Exchange Purchase Order Accounting

Exchange PO Accounting has been modified in order to address the above requirements. The accounting in various scenarios has been detailed below:

- i. Exchange Variance Accounting has been disabled in Exchange Issue and enabled on PO Line Closure, with the possibility of multiple Issue / Receipt.
- ii. Variance Scenario:
 - In case the entire PO Quantity [Line level] has been Issued and Received and variance exists between Issue Cost and Receipt Cost the Variance will be posted to Exchange Price Variance Account on PO Line Closure
- iii. Purchase Scenario:
 - In case the entire PO Quantity [Line level] has been Received and No/Partial Quantity has been Issued, User has option to record the Core Due quantity as Purchase. In this scenario, the difference between Issue Cost and Receipt Cost will be posted to Exchange Liability Adjustment Accounting on PO Line Closure.
- iv. Sale Scenario:
 - In case the entire PO Quantity [Line level] has been Issued and No/Partial Quantity has been Received, User has option to record the Core Receipt Due quantity as Sale. In this scenario, the difference between Issue Cost and Receipt Cost will be posted to Exchange Liability Adjustment Accounting on PO Line Closure.
- v. Handling of Variance Accounting in case of GR Acceptance Reversal scenario also has been handled.
- vi. Existing Accounting Flow and the Revised Accounting Changes has been explained below with Examples for easier understanding.

Existing Accounting Flow

Transaction Type	Item Type	Dr/Cr	Account Type	Amount
Exchange Issue	Part Cost	Debit	Exchange Suspense	1000
		Credit	Stock Account	1000

CR Accontance	Dart Cast	Debit	Stock Suspense	1000		
GR Acceptance		Credit	Exchange Suspense	1000		
CRAccontanco	Exchange Fee	Debit	FA Suspense / Exchange Fee	200		
GR Acceptance		Credit	Supplier Suspense-Exchange	200		
CR Movement	nt Exchange Fee	Debit	Stock Account	1000		
GRIVIOVement		Credit	Stock Suspense	1000		

Exchange PO - Receipt First Scenario

Transaction Type	Item Type	Dr/Cr	Account Type	Amount
		-		
CP Accontanco	Part Cost	Debit	Stock Suspense	1400
GR Acceptance	Part Cost	Credit	Exchange Suspense	1400
CD Accontance	Exchange Fee	Debit	FA Suspense / Exchange Fee	200
GR Acceptance		Credit	Supplier Suspense-Exchange	200
CD Movement	ent Exchange Fee	Debit	Stock Account	1400
GRIVIOVement		Credit	Stock Suspense	1400

	Part Cost	Debit	Exchange Suspense	1000
Evenando Isculo		Credit	Stock Account	1000
Exchange issue	Exchange Variance	Debit	Exchange Suspense	400
		Credit	Exchange Price Variance	400

Revised Accounting Flow

Exchange PO: Quantity Issued and Received with Variance in Value

Transaction Type	Item Type	Dr/Cr	Account Type	Amount
Evebanga lagua	Part Cost	Debit	Exchange Suspense	1000
Exchange Issue		Credit	Stock Account	1000

CRAccontanco	Dart Cost	Debit	Stock Suspense	1400		
GR Acceptance		Credit	Exchange Suspense	1400		
CRAccontanco	Exchange Fee	Debit	FA Suspense / Exchange Fee	200		
GR Acceptance		Credit	Supplier Suspense-Exchange	200		
CP Movement	Exchange Fee	Debit	Stock Account	1400		
GR MOVEMENT		Credit	Stock Suspense	1400		

Purchase Order		Debit	Exchange Suspense	400
Closure	Exchange variance	Credit	Exchange Price Variance	400

Exchange PO: Quantity Issued to Vendor not Exchange not Received and classified as Sale

Transaction Type	ltem Type	Dr/Cr	Account Type	Amount
Evenanda lagua	Part Cost	Debit	Exchange Suspense	1000
Exchange issue		Credit	Stock Account	1000

Purchase Order	Sale Cost	Debit	Exchange Liability Adjustment	1000
Closure		Credit	Exchange Suspense	1000

Exchange PO: Quantity Received from Vendor and later classified as Purchase

Transaction Type	Item Type	Dr/Cr	Account Type	Amount
CD Accontance	nce Part Cost	Debit	Stock Suspense	1400
GR Acceptance		Credit	Exchange Suspense	1400
CD Accontance	Exchange Fee	Debit	FA Suspense / Exchange Fee	200
GR Acceptance		Credit	Supplier Suspense-Exchange	200

CB Movement Ev	Evchange Fee	Debit	Stock Account	1400
GR MOVEMENT EXC	change ree	Credit	Stock Suspense	1400

Purchase Order	Purchase Cost	Debit	Exchange Suspense	1400
Closure	Purchase Cost	Credit	Exchange Liability Adjustment	1400

Exchange PO: Quantity Issued and Received with Variance in Value – GR Reversal and Variance Reversal

Transaction Type	Item Type	Dr/Cr	Account Type	Amount
Evenando Isculo	Dart Cost	Debit	Exchange Suspense	1000
Exchange issue		Credit	Stock Account	1000
		D 1 11		4.400
GR Acceptance	Part Cost	Debit	Stock Suspense	1400
		Credit	Exchange Suspense	1400
		Debit	FA Suspense / Exchange Fee	200
GR Acceptance	Exchange Fee	Credit	Supplier Suspense-Exchange	200
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
Purchase Order	Evenance Variance	Debit	Exchange Suspense	400
Closure	Exchange variance	Credit	Exchange Price Variance	400
		Dahit	Evenanca Successo	1400
GR Acceptance-	Part Cost	Debit	Exchange Suspense	1400
Neversar		Credit	Stock Suspense	1400
GR Acceptance-		Debit	Supplier Suspense-Exchange	200
Reversal	Exchange Fee	Credit	FA Suspense / Exchange Fee	200
Purchase Order		Dehit	Exchange Price Variance	400
Closure - Reversal	Exchange Variance	Credit	Exchange Suspense	400
GP Accentance	Part Cost	Debit	Stock Suspense	1500
ON Acceptance		Credit	Exchange Suspense	1500
		Dahit	FA Guarante / Fuchanas Fac	200
GR Acceptance	Exchange Fee		FA Suspense / Exchange Fee	200
		Credit	Supplier Suspense-Exchange	200
Purchase Order		Debit	Exchange Suspense	500
Closure	Exchange Variance	Credit	Exchange Price Variance	500
	1	1	 -	
GR Movement	Exchange Fee	Debit	Stock Account	1500
GRANOVEILEIR	Exchange ree	Credit	Stock Suspense	1500

View Account Balance:

Book Keeping >> Finance Book Processing >> View Account Balance

✓ Transaction-wise break-up report for Exchange Suspense will be provided at Purchase Order level against the current frame of displaying Exchange Issue / Goods Receipt

Exhibit 1:

	A	В	c	D	E	F	G	н	1.	. J.	ĸ	L	M	N
1	Finance Book	Transaction Type	Transaction No	Line #	Confirmation Date	Part #	Stock Status	Balance Quantity	Balance Amount	Account Type	AccountCode	Ref. Doc No	Task Info	Part Type
2	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-025850-2012	1	04-09-2013	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
3	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-025771-2012	1	03-08-2012	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
4	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-025693-2012	1	27-07-2012	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
5	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-025616-2012	1	20-07-2012	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
6	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-025538-2012	1	13-07-2012	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
7	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-025461-2012	1	06-07-2012	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
8	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-025308-2012	1	29-06-2012	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
9	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-025240-2012	1	23-06-2012	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
10	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-025164-2012	1	22-06-2012	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
11	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-025085-2012	1	15-06-2012	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
12	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-024939-2012	1	08-06-2012	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
13	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-024687-2012	1	01-06-2012	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
14	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-016444-2009	1	12-12-2009	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
15	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-016395-2009	1	10-12-2009	00977L		-1.00	-9.60	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
16	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-016413-2009	1	10-12-2009	00977L		-1.00	-9.60	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
17	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-016290-2009	1	08-12-2009	00977L		-1.00	-9.60	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
18	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-016298-2009	1	08-12-2009	00977L		-1.00	-9.60	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
19	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-016147-2009	1	04-12-2009	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable
20	ABCPFB	PUR-PO	PO-015930-2009	1	24-11-2009	00977L		1.00	100.00	Exchange Suspense	012001			Consumable

Pre-requisite:

✓ Account code for the Usage Exchange Liability Adjustment [EXCHLIABADJ] has to be defined in order to record Exchange Purchase/Sale scenario.

Limitations / Assumptions:

- ✓ Recording Invoices from Vendor for Purchase or recording Notes to Vendor for Sale scenario has to be done manually thru' Supplier Expense Invoice.
- ✓ Supplier Order Invoice will be available to record only the Invoices for Exchange fee from Vendor.

Enhancement of Consignment Procurement of Capital Parts

Background:

There are scenarios where Capital Parts e.g. Rotables, are contracted with Vendor on Consignment basis. Parts are procured from consignment stock based on need and payment made to Vendor.

Change Details:

To cater the above requirements, Consignment PO has been enhanced with following -

- ✓ Capital Parts can be procured thru' Capital Consignment Purchase Order
- ✓ Option provided to enable Asset Planning check during conversion based on the requirement of the Organization

Consignment PO Accounting has been enhanced with following -

✓ Accounting to Fixed Asset Suspense / Capital work in Progress account on conversion of consignment stock to owned stock

Company Parameter Setup:

✓ Option provided to have CAPEX validation on Conversion of Parts from Consignment to Owned

* Set Parameters - Fixed Assets ncess Parameters Capitalization Threshold in Base Currency for Asset Purchase Allow Invervice Date Prior to Capitalization Date			18β Traibar •	
ocess Parameters Capitalization Threshold in Base Currency for Asset Purchase Allow In-service Date Prior to Capitalization Date	[
Capitalization Threshold in Base Currency for Asset Purchase Allow In-service Date Prior to Capitalization Date				
Allow In-service Date Prior to Capitalization Date		0.00		
PROTECTION OF THE PARE FIRST OF CONTRACTOR FOR THE	Vac			
Accel I fe Managed at	Depreciation Category	~		
Level at which Assets are Mapped to Assets Group	Asset Class	~		
Capitalization Reference for Asset Purchase	Goods Receipt	*		
Automatic Confirmation of Asset Class Transfer	Ver	-		
Acro at Asset Transfer Parent on	Date of Tracefer	~		
Allow FB Closure before Inventory Completion	Yec V			
Allow Downward Revaluation	No. Y			
Automatic Creation of Asset ID (Part B)	Yes ¥			
First Number for Automatic Asset ID creation		1		
Currency Validation Required for Asset Budget	No ×			
Retirement Proposal not Required for Amounts Below				
Exchange Rate Type for Asset Management	Buving Rate			
Capex Validation Required for Consignment Conversions	Yes 👻			
Set				
Set				

Exhibit-II: Identifies the new option in Set Parameters – Fixed Assets

Accounting Flow:

Transaction Type	Item Type	Dr/Cr	Account Type	Amount	
		Dehit	Capital Work-in-Progress /	10000	
Stock Conversion	Consignment to	Debit	Fixed Asset Suspense	10000	
SLOCK CONVERSION	Owned	Cradit	Supplier Suspense -	10000	
		Cleuit	Consignment	10000	
		Dobit	Supplier Suspense -	2000	
Stack Conversion	Owned to	Debit	Consignment		
SLOCK CONVERSION	Consignment	Cradit	Capital Work-in-Progress /	2000	
		Credit	Fixed Asset Suspense		

WHAT'S NEW IN REPAIR ORDER?

Facility to issue new Internal Lot # generated against a Repair Order

Reference: AHBE-3792

Background

Lot controlled parts are tracked in Ramco Aviation Solution with a unique Internal Lot # that is assigned by the system. Whenever, a lot is transferred from one warehouse to another or issued and returned into a different location etc., new unique internal lot # is assigned. However, the original Mfr. Lot # is retained for the new Internal Lot # that is generated.

When a part is removed as Unserviceable and needs to be sent for external repair, it is moved into the centralized U/s Warehouse or respective U/s warehouses associated to the base. In the normal process, once the part is moved into U/s warehouse, Repair Order (RO) is created and the parts are issued and shipped to the Repair Agency. But at times it happens with some customers, that after creation of Repair Order, the lot controlled part is moved to a different zone / bin etc., and as a result of movement, new Internal Lot # is generated that does not match with the Internal Lot # in the Repair Order. Because of mismatch in Internal Lot # between Repair Order and Inventory, the RO cannot be released for shipping. Business need is to allow the RO to be released for shipping and facilitate issue of the new Internal Lot #.

Change Details

The validation that restricts release of RO if Internal Lot # in RO does not match with that in Inventory is relaxed as long as Mfr. Lot # for both the internal lots is one and the same.

Consider the following example,

i. 4 Qty of a lot controlled Part 'P1' is moved into U/s Warehouse

Part #	Qty	Lot #	Mfr. Lot #	Zone #	Bin #
P1	4 EA	LOT-000123-2013	MLOT-455565	Z1	B1

ii. Repair Order is created to send the part for external Repair.

RO #	Part #	Qty	Lot #	Mfr. Lot #
RO-432	P1	4 EA	LOT-000123-2013	MLOT-455565

iii. Prior to release of RO for shipping and issue of the lot, warehouse clerk had moved the lot into another zone / bin i.e., Z2 / B2. As a result of movement a new Internal Lot # is generated, however the original Mfr. Lot # is retained as shown below.

Transfer #	Part #	Qty	Lot #	Mfr. Lot #	Zone #	Bin #
TRN-984	P1	4 EA	LOT-000432-2013	MLOT-455565	Z2	B2

iv. When the RO is released for shipping, system will not restrict release but will issue the new lot "LOT-000432-2013" though it does not match the actual RO Lot # "LOT-000123-2013".

RO Issue #	Part #	Qty	Lot #	Mfr. Lot #	Zone #	Bin #
ISU-7642	P1	4 EA	LOT-000432-2013	MLOT-455565	Z2	B2

v. On confirmation of Issue, the new Lot # will be updated in Repair Order.

RO #	Part #	Qty	Lot #	Mfr. Lot #
RO-432	P1	4 EA	LOT-000432-2013	MLOT-455565

Note: If the part – lot quantities are split across different zones/bins because of movement, and if there is no new single Internal Lot # that has sufficient quantities to be issued against the RO, then, release for shipping will be blocked.

Consider the example similar to one described above

i. 4 Qty of a lot controlled Part 'P1' is moved into U/s Warehouse

Part #	Qty	Lot #	Mfr. Lot #	Zone #	Bin #
P1	4 EA	LOT-000123-2013	MLOT-455565	Z1	B1

ii. Repair Order is created to send the part for external Repair.

RO #	Part #	Qty	Lot #	Mfr. Lot #
RO-432	P1	4 EA	LOT-000123-2013	MLOT-455565

iii. Prior to release of RO, warehouse clerk had split and moved the lot into different zones/bins. As a result of movement a new Internal Lot # corresponding to respective movement quantity will be generated, however the original Mfr. Lot # is retained as shown below.

Transfer #	Part #	Qty	Lot #	Mfr. Lot #	Zone #	Bin #
TRN-984	P1	1 EA	LOT-000432-2013	MLOT-455565	Z2	B2
TRN-985	P1	1 EA	LOT-000433-2013	MLOT-455565	Z3	B3
TRN-986	P1	2 EA	LOT-000434-2013	MLOT-455565	Z4	B4

Since there is no single new lot # with 4 quantities that can be issued against the RO, release of RO will be blocked and Repair Administrator needs to appropriately edit the RO and then release it for shipping.

Ability to search Repair Orders using Ref. Document Type and Ref. Document Doc

Reference: AHBE-9777

Background

Repair Order could have reference to Aircraft Maint. Exe. Ref. #, Shop Work Order #, Customer Order # or any other Reference Document # user could enter manually. Provision is required in various entry screens in Repair Order business component to search for Repair Orders based on the Ref. Documents with which it is created.

Change Details

Ref. Document Type and Ref. Document # fields are added in the Primary Search Criteria section in the Select Repair Order screen (entry page) launched from the following activities in Repair Order business component.

- i. Edit Repair Order
- ii. Record Acknowledgement
- iii. Record Quotation
- iv. Amend Repair Order
- v. Maintain Repair Shop Correspondence
- vi. View Repair Order

Search logic has been modified to include the value specified in Ref. Document Type and Ref. Document # fields to retrieve the matching Repair Orders. Secondly, in the Primary Search Criteria tab and Advanced Search Criteria tab, controls are re-positioned in a three columnar format for better space utilization.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the changes in Primary Search Criteria tab in Select Repair Order screen under Record Quotation activity

Direct Entry Repair Order # Repair Order # Repair Order # Repair Shop 26 Type Repair Shop 26 Type Repai					elect Repair Order	• Sel
Repair Order # Record Quotes Primary Search Criteria Advanced Search Criteria Repair Order # Shop Job Type Status Repair Shop # Shop Job Type Status Repair Shop # Ro Date From Ro Date To Buyer Group Ro Category Customer # Ref. Ref. Shop Work Order Ref. Shop Work Order Document Type Search					ntry	Direct En
Primary Search Criteria Advanced Search Criteria Repair Order # Shop Job Type Repair Shop # R0 Date From Buyer Group R0 Date From Part # /Mfr. Part # Ref. Ref. Document Type Ref. Shop Work Order Document Customer Order Search	Record Quotes	Record Quo		Repair Order #		
Repair Order #				earch Criteria	ry Search Criteria Advanced S	Primar
Repair Shop # R0 Date From R0 Date Trom Buyer Group R0 Category Customer # Part # /Mfr. Part # Serial # Lot # Ref. Document Type Ref. Document # Lot # A/C Maint. Exe. Ref. Document # Shop Work Order Document Type Search	Shop Job Type	Shop Job Type			Repair Order #	
Buyer Group Customer # Part # /Mfr. Part # Ref. Document Type A/C Maint. Exe. Ref. Shop Work Order Document Customer 0 rder Customer # Ref. Document # Shop Work Order Customer # Customer 0 rder Customer # Customer # C	RO Date From C RO Date To C	RO Date From			Repair Shop #	
Part # / Mf. Part # Lot # Ref. Document Type A/C Maint. Exe. Ref. Document Customer Order Custom	RO Category Customer #	RO Category		×	Buyer Group	
Ref. Document # Ref. Document	Serial # Lot #	Serial #			Part # / Mfr. Part #	
A/C Maint. Exe. Ref. Ref. Document #	Ref. Document #	Ref. Document #			Ref. Document Type	
Others	ent Ref. Document #		ument e	A/C Maint. Exe. Shop Work Order Customer Order Others		
Search Results					Results	Search R
候 📢 [No records to display] 🕨 🤉 🍸 🌾				Y X	[No records to display] >>	« •
# 🖪 Repair Order # Repair Shop # Part # Mfr. Part # Senial # Part Type ATA # Component # Facility Object #	Mfr. Part # Serial # Part Type ATA # Component # Facility Object # Facility Type	Mfr. Part # Serial #	Part # Mt	Repair Shop #	🗉 Repair Order #	# E

Exhibit 2: Identifies the changes in Primary Search Criteria tab in Select Repair Order screen under View Repair Order activity

• Se	elect Repair Ord	ler									式 Trailbar 🔹	☆ €	1 🗟 1
Direct E	ntry												
	3	Repair Order #			View RO								
Prima	ry Search Criteri	a Advanced Se	arch Criteria										
		Repair Order #				Shop Job Type	~			St	atus	×	
		Repair Shop #				RO Date From		1		RO Dat	е То		9
		Buyer Group	~			RO Category	~			Custom	er #		
	Pa	rt # / Mfr. Part #				Serial #				L	ot #		
		Expense Type	~			RO Type	*			Pri	ority		
				Ref. Doc	ument Type	Sear	dh	Ref. Do	cumen	t #			
Search	Results		L										
«	[No records to	display] 🕨 🚿	V K				1	E 🗰 🚥 📾		All	~		P
#	Repair Order	#	Repair Shop #	Part #	Mfr. Part #	Serial #	Shipped ?	Part Type	ATA #	Component #	Facility Object #		
							1.00000000	10.000		Transformation of			

Ability to display the Repair Agency Name & Part Description in Authorize Repair Order screen

Reference: AHBE-11156

Background

Currently, in the Authorize Repair Order screen there is a visibility of the Repair Shop Code and the Part Numbers available in a Repair Order. However, a provision to view the Repair Shop Name and the Part Description of the corresponding Repair Shop Code and Part Number respectively is required in the screen.

Change Details

New columns 'Repair Shop' and 'Part Description' are added in the Search Results multiline in the **Authorize Repair Order** screen.

The column 'Repair Shop' will display the Repair Shop name of the Repair Shop to whom the Parts are sent for repair.

The column 'Part Description' will display the description of the Parts sent for repair from the Part Administration business component. If multiple Parts are available in the Repair Order, then the Part Description column will not display any value.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the new columns added in Authorize Repair Order Screen.

					Dat	e Format yyyy-mm	-dd
rimary Search Criteria 🗍 Advanced S	earch Criteria						
Repair Order #		She	op Job Type	~	:	atatus	~
Repair Shop #		RC) Date From		RO Da	ate To	
Buyer Group	[];	× R	O Category	~	Custo	mer #	
Part # / Mfr. Part #			Serial #			Lot #	
Ref. Document Type		Ref. C	Document #		Customer Authorization S	itatus	~
earch Results		New Column Repair Shop	Search]	New Column Part		
K 🖣 1 - 10 / 37 🕨 💓 🕂 🕑	o o 7 %			1			<u>م</u>
🗇 Repair Order #	Repair Shop #	Repair Shop	Part #	Mfr. Part #	Part Description	Serial #	Total Repair Cost
AFRO-000003-2011	M1528	ULRICH METROLOGY INC	0-	0-20INCH	GAUGE, 20" LONG BLOCK	150.208	

Ability to display Exchange Cost, BER Cost and Salvage Cost in RO Report

Reference: AHBE-13260

Background

When a part is sent for repair, repair agency might offer a direct exchange or an exchange plus repair. Also at times, it is agreeable to scrap the part at the repair agency for which a BER Cost is incurred. For the scrapped parts, it is possible that the Repair Agency may pay a Salvage Cost.

Currently, in the Repair Order Report, Repair Cost alone is considered and displayed. The different business scenarios of exchange, exchange plus repair, BER and Salvage at Repair Agency are not considered. Business need is to enhance Repair Order Report to display Exchange Cost, BER Cost and Salvage Cost as appropriate.

Change Details

Repair Order Report layout is modified to include Exchange Cost, BER Qty, BER Cost and Salvage Cost. In a Flat Exchange scenario, Exchange Cost (EXCH Cost) will be displayed. In an Exchange plus Repair scenario both Repair Cost and Exchange Cost will be displayed separately. If the Repair Order has parts that are declared as BER then the columns; BER Qty, BER Cost and Salvage Cost will be displayed in the Report with the corresponding values. These three fields are dynamic i.e., if there are no part in the Repair Order that is declared as BER, then BER Qty, BER Cost and Salvage Cost fields will not appear in the report. Since Salvage Cost is receivable from the Repair Agency, it will be displayed in negative i.e., with in parentheses, in the report.

Total Cost is arrived by adding Repair Cost, Exchange Cost, BER Cost and subtracting the Salvage Cost from it.

2	Hevilit Engineering	ft	R I	EP/	AIR OR	RDER 	Jet A 64, Sa Taran Chem	irways (India ardar Patel Ro nani, nai, Tamil Nao) Limited ad, du,India, 600113
S	SUPPLIER #:	0000	1]	REPAIR ORDER # :	AFRO-(000065-2013	
	SUPPLIER -	GE				AMENDMENT # : RO DATE :	0 09-13-2	013	
	SOTTERE	12345, CALIFORN	IIA,CALIFORNIA,us	a 0000	0001		THIS N INVOIC & CORE	UMBER MUST . ES, PACKING S RESPONDENCE	APPEAR ON ALL SLIP, PACKAGES 2.
CONTACT	PERSON :	JAMES AN	DERSON			SHIP TO :	Jet Airw	vays (India) Lin	uited
	PHONE :	044-267387	37						
	FAX # :	044-267389	89						
	E-MAIL :	rk9962@gn	ail.com						
	RMA #		RMA DATE			SHIP BY]	INCO TERM	PAY TERM
Jet Air	ways (India) l	Limited							NET30
	BUYER VishnucPras	he	PHONE :		QUOTATI	ON # : 4	1	DUE DATE	APPROVED BY
	visiniuci rase	act.	FAX :		ORDER CU	RRENCY: USD		09-13-2013	VishnucPrasad
PART DE	TAILS				1		1		
SL #	PART	#	SERIAL #	Q	QTY	WORK REQUES	TED	BER COST	T REPAIR COST
	PART DESCI	RIPTION	LOT #	BI	ER QTY			SALVAGI COST	E EXCH.COST
1 0	0-0511-3-000	1:99DND 1	23	1	EA				
H (HYDRO FILI COUPLING		1	When Repai Cost, displa	parts are BER in th r Order: BER Qty, I Salvage Cost will b yed dynamically	he BER be		ixchange Cost vill be displayed	

Exhibit-I: Identifies the changes made in Repair Order Report.

WHAT'S NEW IN LOAN ORDER?

Ability to view the Invoices raised against Loan Order

Background

Provision is required for Loan Administrator / Buyer to view Invoice raised against a Loan Order.

Change Details

A link 'View Invoice' is added in the View Loan Order screen. The link will launch the Select Invoice screen under **Supplier Order Based Invoice** business component where the list of invoices raised against the Loan Order will be retrieved and displayed.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the link "View Invoice" added in the View Loan Order screen

•	View Loan Order				(4) 6 7 8 9	10 🕨 💓 10 /23 式 Trailbar 🗸	1 🔝 🖨 🗸
(«) [▲ 1 -3/3 ▶ ≫ ¥ ¾ 					All	Q
#	From Parameter Value	To Parameter Value	UOM	Rate Per UOM	Charges per Unit as % of Part Base Cost		Char
1	1.00	100.00	FH	10.00			
2	101.00	200.00	FH	20.00			
3	201.00	300.00	FH	30.00			
Othe	۲ Details		111.				•
	Empl	oyee #			Employee Name		
	LOI	Detail 1			LO Option 1		
Docu	Con ment Attachment Details	ments					
	File	e Name					
View 1	erms and Conditions hipping Details	<u>View Penalty C</u> Generate Loan	harges Order Report		View TCD View Invoice		

Ability to display the Supplier Name in Authorize Loan Order screen

Background

Currently, there is a visibility of the Supplier Code of the Supplier from whom the Parts are loaned in the Authorize Loan Order screen. However, a provision is required for user to view the Supplier Name along with the Supplier Code in the screen.

Change Details

A new column 'Supplier Name' is added in the Search Results multiline in the Authorize Loan Order screen.

WHAT'S NEW IN MATERIAL INQUIRY?

Ability to display all pending returns arising out of Aircraft and Component Maintenance

Reference: AHBD-2788

Background

View Material Count and Location Information screen facilitates material inquiry for a part including its alternates. The count of part in Stock, Due In, Due Out, In-transit, Under Repair, On Loan etc., is displayed. Another aspect is that the screen displays information about the component parts that are removed but are not returned under 'Removed – Pending Return Qty'. However, business need from various customers is to show all the parts that are pending to be returned irrespective of whether it is component or non-component i.e., repairable, unused quantities etc., to be considered. It is vital to include and show this information so that it helps inventory controller to analyze float and stock positions as well facilitates Buyer to validate order quantity etc.

Change Details

In the **View Material Count and Location Information** screen, existing column "Removed – Pending Return Qty" has been renamed as "Pending Return Qty". The logic that considers only Component parts that are removed and not returned is modified to include non-component parts as well such that all parts pending to be returned arising out of Aircraft or Component Maintenance (Aircraft Maint. Exe. Ref. / Component Work Order) are considered. Also quantities of non-returnable parts that are not consumed or partially consumed are also included.

Similarly, in the Summary Information multiline, existing column "Total Removed – Pending Return Qty" is renamed as "Total – Pending Return Qty" and the sum of Pending Return Qty for the part and its alternates are displayed.

Business Process: Stock Management	User: DMUSER	Organization Unit	t: Demo OU	Role: Demo Role
🗄 Business Process 🔹 🔬 Recent Activities 🔹 📩 Favorites 🔹	Welcome to Ramco Aviation Solutions - F	Release 5.4 System Testing Environment	🖋 Screen Test 🔻	🖆 🍇 🎝 🙁 👷 🔘 🗐 🗮 Themes 🕇
■ • View Material Count and Location Information				📑 Traibar 🔹 🏠 🚔 🌄 🥹
				*
Part Details				
Part # /	A16050-105		Stock UOM EA	
Part Description	STRUT AY-DRESSED SHOCK		Part Type Component	
Part Control Type	Serial Controlled		Part Category A/C PARTS	
Material Counts and Locations by Part Number				
				×
		1 0.00		
# Main / Alternate Part #	Loanea - Penaing Keturn Qty	Loan Out Qty	Penaing ketum Qty	Issued - Not Attached Qty
1 A16050-105		0.00 0.00	1.00	
				E.
	•			4 III
Summary Information				
() -1/1) () () () () () () () () () () () () (م
# 🗖 Total Loaned - Pending Return Qty	Total Loan Out Qty	Total - Pending Return Qt)	v Total Issused - Not A	ttached Qty
1 🗇	0.00	0.00	1.00	
•				0.00
Material Count and Location - Summary Details				
•		m		•

Exhibit 1: Illustrates changes in View Material Count and Location Information Screen

Mote

- *i.* All main core parts (CWO main core) issued but yet to be returned will continue to be displayed under the 'In Shop Due Qty' column.
- *ii.* All parts with Issue Basis as 'Returnable' that has been issued against an Aircraft Exe. Ref. # and / or CWO # will continue to be displayed under the "Spares Due Qty." column i.e., no change in the existing logic.
- iii. Break up of quantity for the column "Pending Return Qty" will be provided in future releases.

WHAT'S NEW IN MATERIAL REQUEST

Ability to request parts for maintenance of a Facility Object

Reference: AHBE-1921

Background

Material Request is the document through which request for issuance of parts are placed with any Warehouse. A part can be issued for different reasons; maintenance of aircraft or component, for general maintenance of Facility Object / GSE etc.

While creating Material Request it is possible to specify Aircraft Reg. # or Component #, there is no provision to specify Facility Object #. Business need is to provide an ability to specify Facility Object # while requesting for parts for maintenance of the Facility Object.

Change Details

Facility Object # is added as an editable and help enabled field in **Create Material Request** and **Edit Material Request** screens. It is a non-mandatory field and user can specify Facility Object # while requesting parts for its maintenance. Validations are built in to ensure the Facility Object # if specified is valid and is in 'Active' status.

In the **Authorize Material Request** and **View Material Request** screens, Facility Object # is provided as a display only field.

In the **Select Material Request** screen under **View Material Request** activity, Facility Object # is provided as a drop down in the Search Criteria section, to facilitate user search for material request documents for the Facility Object #.

• Cr	eate Materia	Request										式 Trailba	r 🔹 🏠 🗎	1
MR Det	ails												[•
🖯 MR In	ifo													
		Material Request #				Numbering Type	MR		~		Status F	resh 🗙		
		Need Date	27/06/2013	3		Warehouse #	WH-HG-SER		~	Wareho	ouse Description H	angar Services		
		MR Class	Maintenance	~		MR Type	Planned		*		MR Priority	ormal 📉		
		Issue Option	Document Level	~		MR Category	NORMAL		~		User Status	~		
		Remarks		\$		Customer #Q				3	Customer Name			
Comy De	ataile												r	51
Additio	nal Info												5	il.
	AND AND A CONTRACT												16	+
E MR F	or				Ref. Doc. Into -					Other Info	2 MAR 31			
		Aircraft Reg #9				Ref. Document Type	Others		×		Account Usage A	DDITIONAL PARTS	×	
	ſ	Component #				Ref. Document #	FWO-000075-2013				Costing Usage M	ATERIALS	*	
	l	Facility Object #9	TFAB-000027-2013		101	Requested by Emp.	01010				Part Type		*	
		Work Center #Q	ATL-104-05			Requestor Name	Mary-Lynn Harney				V Ha	ard Allocation Required		
					-									
Part De	tails													-
« •	1 -1/1 [) » + - (P & @ @ ¥ %						1	🖾 💷 🔒 🔳 📼	All	~	۶	>
# 1	Requeste	d Part # 🤍	Part Description		Reqd Qty	Regd UOM 🭳	Stock Status		Preferred Condit	ion	Request For		Require	em
1	115-313:S/	251	0-1" OUTSIDE	MICROMTR	1.00	EA	Accepted	* '	New	~	Internal		Vormal	

Exhibit 1: Identifies the changes in the Create Material Request screen

•	Select Material Request								式 Trailbar 🔹 🚦	🗟 🖨 🗟 I
Direc	t Entry									
	Material Request #		View Material	Request						
Sear	ch Criteria									
	Material Request #				Warehouse #	×		Status All	*	~
	MR Class	Maintenance	~		MR Priority	Normal	Need Dat	e: From / To 27/05/20	13 27/06/2013	3
	MR Type		~		MR Category	~	R	equested By		
	Ref. Document Type		~	R	ef Document #			Customer #		
	Aircraft Reg #				Component #		Fad	lity Object # TFAB-000	027-2013	
	Part # / Mfr. Part #				MR on Hold?	~	_ <u>_</u>	change MR?		
	Display Option	Include New Parts	~							
						Search View Part Info	,			
Sear	ch Results									
«	🖣 🚺 - 10 / 127 🕨 💓 🍞 🏹	κ.				1		1	~	2
#	Material Request #	Line #	Part #	Mfr. Part #	Mfr. #	Part Description	Reason for Hold	Warehouse #	MR Class	MR Type
1	MR-000058-2013	1	115-313:SA251	115-313	SA251	0-1" OUTSIDE MICROMTR		WH-HG-SER	Maintenance	Planned
2	MR-000059-2013	1	0-20INCH:57163	0-20INCH	57163	GAUGE, 20" LONG BLOCK		WH-HG-SER	Maintenance	Planned
3	MR-000060-2013	1	PART_WSPACE	MFR_PART_WSPACE	36361	S*?ALL O8#! RACK RACK		WH-HG-SER	Maintenance	Planned
4	MR-000061-2013	1	1008			Engine		WH-HG-SER	Maintenance	Planned
5	MR-000062-2013	1	015T1507-	015T1507-624	81205	#7 R/H SLAT		WH-HG-SER	Maintenance	Planned

Exhibit 2: Identifies the changes in the Select Material Request (View Material Request) screen

Exhibit 3: Identifies the changes in the View Material Request screen

View Materia	l Request								😂 Trailbar 🕶	i 🏡 🚔 📮 📮
MR Details										
- MR Info										
	Material Request # MR-000170-2013				Status Authorized			MR	on Hold? No	
	Need Date 29/05/2013			١	Warehouse # WH-HG-SER			Warehouse De	scription Hangar Services	
	MR Class Maintenance				MR Type Unplanned			M	R Priority Normal	
	Issue Option Document Level				MR Category			Us	er Status	
	Remarks				Customer #			Custor	ier Name	
Exchange Info										
	Exchange Order #			Exc	change Entity			Exch	n. MR for	
Additional Info										
MR For			Ref. Doc. Infe	0			⊖ Ot	ther Info		
	Aircraft Reg #			Ref. Do	cument Type Others			Accou	Int Usage ADDITIONAL PARTS	
	Component #		Ref Document # FWO-000023-2013					Cost	ing Usage MATERIALS	
	Facility Object # TFAB-000027-2013		Requested by Emp. 01010					References		
	Work Center # ATL-104-05		Requestor Name Marv-Lynn Harney Hard Allocation Required Yes					Required Yes		
	Station #									
Part Details										
Fare Decails										
 			.			1		🔤 🏭 📮 🖷 🗛	*	9
# 🗏 Line #	Requested Part #	Mfr. Part #	Mfr. #	Part Descrip	otion	Read Qty	Regd UOM	Stock Status	Preferred Condition	Reç
1	1 015T1507-624:81205	015T1507-624	81205	#7 R/H	SLAT	1.00	EA	Owned		Inte
1 2	1 01011007-024,01200	01311307/024	01203	#7 N/H	JUNI	1.00		Onlieu		

Ability to Plan Material for MR raised in Offline System in Main Base (Online System)

Reference: AHBD-5785

Background

Material Planning in Ramco application helps is planning the required quantities of a given material. The inventory planner ensures equilibrium between demand and supply of inventory in an organization. Material Planning becomes utmost important when part of an organization works in isolation i.e. through offline systems. With the release of offline field maintenance capabilities in Ramco Aviation Solution, managing unsatisfied material demand raised in Offline Base in the Main Base becomes imperative for efficient material planning without manual intervention.

Currently, by virtue of data sync processes between Offline and Online Systems, unsatisfied material request raised in Offline System flows to the Main System. During the initial phase of development of Offline Field Maintenance system, the ability to initiate transfer or procurement of parts were restricted for these Offline Base MRs from the Main Base because of the complexities involved in managing entire material planning as the MR document could still be manipulated i.e., short closed etc., in the Offline System, and secondly the complexity involved in managing two-way data sync between Main Base and Field Base with respect to the same MR and its related documents i.e., Stock Transfer, Stock Transfer Issue, Purchase Request, Purchase Order etc. The imposed limitation have been addressed with this enhancement and Material Planner will be able to initiate transfer of parts as well facilitate procurement for Offline base material request.

Change Details

Stock Demand Management business function that primarily manages unsatisfied demand and facilitates material planning is enhanced with the following changes,

- i. Offline Warehouses are also loaded in the Warehouse # drop-down list box in Plan Material screen.
- ii. Unsatisfied Material Request generated in the Offline System are retrieved and displayed.
- iii. Initiating a Purchase Request and/or Stock Transfer is supported for Material Request generated in Offline System.
- iv. Offline Warehouse is allowed to participate in the demand management matrix with the Demand Mgmt. Option set as "Stock Transfer".
- v. Manual creation of PR against an Unsatisfied Offline Base MR is allowed.
- vi. Manual creation of STO against an Unsatisfied Offline Base MR is allowed.

Business Process	is 🔹 🇋 Recent Activities 🔹 📩 Favor	rites *		Quick Code 🔺	🖌 Screer	Test 🕇 🎦 👰	a 🎝 🗈 👷	🕕 🗐 🔚 Themes 🔹
Set Option	ns						式 Traibar 🕇	
Auto Numbering	ı Type Settinos	offline warehouse mu be loaded	ıst	Date Format dd/	/mm/yyyy			
		Numbering Type for Aut Numbering Type for Numbering Type for Au	to Issue from Receipt MI v Auto Stock Transfer AST v to Purchase Request PR v					
Set Option for W	/arehouse	V						
	To Warehou Part	use # Y Type All Y		To Location Co Part #Q	olumbia Helico	pters, Inc.	v	E
			Get Details					
Ordering Wareh	ouse Settings							
Issue / Transfer	Ordering Warehou Warehouse Settings	JSE # v	Ordering Warehouse can					
	o records to display] 🕒 💌 🕂] - B 🛙 Y 🕷	online warehouse.		AI		¥	Q
# E From	Location Demand N	Igmt. Option From Warehou	ise 9, Description		Seq #	Priority		
1 🗖 Colum	nbia Helicopters, Inc. 🔹 💌					ALL		v
		Demand Mgmt. Option only as 'Stock Transfer Warehouse has Offline	can be defined ' when To Usage Allowed.					
٠			m					
Demand & Recei	ipt Pegging Preferences							
Stock Demand Mgmt	t> Set Options						D •	🕑 58 Minute(s) 12:31 PM

Impact in the Set Options screen under Stock Demand Management business component

- 'To Warehouse' drop-down list box will be loaded with all the warehouses in "Active" status, defined in the storage admin component organization-unit (OU) and for which Material Request Transaction has been set as allowed in Warehouse Master.
- ii. 'To Warehouse' drop-down list box will also load warehouses which can operate offline i.e., 'Allow Offline Usage' check box is selected though Material Request transaction is not mapped to the warehouse.
- iii. If 'Ordering Warehouse' is specified then for those warehouses offline usage must not be set as allowed in warehouse master i.e. Allow Offline Usage check box must not be selected for the warehouse # in interacting Storage Administration business component.
- iv. If offline usage is allowed for the warehouse selected in 'To Warehouse' then 'Demand Mgmnt. Option' can be selected only as 'Stock Transfer' for all the warehouses in the multiline.

Impact in th	e Plan	Material	screen	under	Stock	Demand	Management	business
component								

M&E - Serie Powered by Ranco VistasWorks	s 5	All active	online as we		User: DMUSER	Organization Unit: Colu Helicopters, Inc.	mbia	Role: Ramco Role
🔒 Business Process 🔹 🍃 Recent Activiti	es 🔹 🌟 Favorites 🔹	as offline	warehouse w	vill	Quick Co	de 🔺 🛷 Screen Test 🔹	🛍 🚳 🌄 🖬 👷 🌘	🕽 戅 🔚 Themes 🔹
□ ▼ Plan Material		be loaded	2				式 Traibar 🔹	≙ 🛱 🗖 🥘
Warehouse # / Part #	All Warehouses	×			Need Date: From / T	02/06/2013	02/07/2013	- 1
Search On		*	1		MR Attribute	s	~	×
Reference Document		×			Additional Search O	n	*	× -
Processing Status	All	~			Display Optio	n Stock Availability	V Defined Transfer War	ehouses 💌
			Get D	etails				
Request Matrix				N				
< 🚺 [No records to display] 🕨 测	+ D 0 0 V V					AI	¥	Q
# 🗉 Material Request #	Need Date M	R Requesting Warehouse #	Part #		Part Description	PMA?	Available Qty	Una
1								
			A re fe	Il offlin eques etchec	ne base material t documents will get I in the multiline.			H
Create Purchase Request	O can be rai Offline Base	sed for MR	Create Issue		PR can be Offline Bas	raised for an se MR	Update	,

- i. Offline Warehouses will also be loaded in the Warehouse drop-down list box.
- ii. Based on Search parameters, offline base material request will also get fetched in multiline.
- iii. Material Planner can create Stock Transfer and/or Purchase Request for the offline base material request document.
- Note: There will not be any restriction imposed in Offline System (Field Base) when the unsatisfied MR that had already flown to Main Base is short closed. It is possible that in Main Base, Material Planner could have initiated transfer or procurement of parts for the Offline Base MR. Only during subsequent data sync from Field Base to Main Base, the impact of short closure of the MR is managed. For Example, assume that a PR or STO has been created but it is not converted into a PO or parts are not issued. In this scenario, during data sync, PR and STO in Main Base will automatically be short closed i.e., similar to the way MR short closure is handled for any Main base MRs. Also, the MR that is short closed will be removed from the pending demand table. In case if parts are already issued and shipped or PO is released to the supplier then there will not be any impact except the MR being removed from Plan Material screen. The functionality has been built similar to the way how short closure of a Main Base MR is managed.

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help			
Corece M& Aser - Series 5	User: DMUSER	Organization Unit: Columbia Helcopters, Inc.	Role: Ramco Role
🚊 Business Process 🔹 👷 Recent Activities 🔹 🌟 Favorites 🔹	It is possible to	Quick Code 🚽 🖋 Screen Test 🕈 🛍 🌺 🌄 👷 🌘) 🗐 🔡 Themes 🗸
Create Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer	n is possible to	😂 Traibar 🕶 🛔	ی 📮 💐 🖨 🕲
reawing reason in the	specify the WR #	······	
Copy Details			۵
Copy Stock Transfer # 4	base and initiate		
From Stocking Daint Columbia Helicopters, Inc.	Stock transfer	From Warehouse #0	
Station	from main base.		
Stock Updation Mode		J	
Stock Updation Mode Manual 🗸			
Reference Document Details			
Ref. Document Type Material Request	Get Details	Ref Document #	=
Destination Information			
To Stocking Point Columbia Heicopters, Inc.		Station	
Default To Warehouse #		Warehouse Description	
Default To WH - Zone #		Default To WH - Bin #	
Part Information			<u>ت</u>
🔍 🕢 [No records to display] 🕨 💓 🕂 🦳 🗗 🎉 🚳 🐼 🏹 🙀	1 🔁 🔃 🚥 🗉		Q
# E Line # Part # 9. Part Description		Stock Status Qty.	UOM
1		*	
		-	

Impact in Create Inter WH Stock Transfer Screen

Existing validation that restricts providing an Offline Base MR as reference for transfer of parts from Main Base is removed.

Conco Martino M&E -	Series 5			User: DMUSER	Organization Uni Helicopters,	t: Columbia Inc.	Role: Ramco F
🚠 Business Process 🔹 🗼 Rece	ent Activities 🔹 🖕 Favorites 🔹			Welcome to Ramco Aviation Solutions Rele	ease 5.6 🛛 Quick Code 🚽 🛷 Screen 1	'est 🕈 🎦 🎡 🌄 '	🚖 🕕 戅 📰 Them
Create Purchase Requ	iest					💐 Trai	bar 🔹 🏡 🚔 📮
PR Document Information							
	Purchase Request #				Numbering Type PR 🛩		
	PR Date 02	/07/2013			Status		
	PR Type	vned 🗸			PR Category		
	PR Priority	×			User Status		
	Expense Type Re	evenue 🗸			Requesting Unit		
	Part Type	*			Ordering Location Columbia Helicopt	ers, Inc. 🗸	
	Buyer Group DM	USER			Destination Columbia Helicopt	ers, Inc. 🗸 🗸	
	PR Value US	D					-
	Remarks			It is possible to sp	becify MR # created	in offline	
Default Entries				base and initiate r	ourchase request fro	m main	
	Default CAPEX Proposal # 🤍			base and initiate	purchase requestine	in main	
Requirement Details				base.			
« • • 1 • 1/1 • ×) = = 🗗 🐇 🗟 象 🍸	*				v	P
# 🖹 Part # 🍳	Alternate Type	Alternate Part # 🔍	Remarks	Ref. Document Type	Ref. Document #	Task Seg #	MR Line #
1	Allowed 🗸			Material Request 🗸	Show chart [Shift + C]		
2	Allowed 🗸			*			
Get Part Details	Help On Service				m		,
Purchase Requisition -> Create Pu	rchase Request						49 Minute(s) 3:3

Impact in Create/Edit Purchase Request Screen

Existing validation that restricts providing an Offline Base MR as reference in a PR in Main Base is removed.

Facility to allow only Replenishment MR to be created manually

Reference: AHBE-5037

Background

Currently in Ramco Aviation Solution, Manual material requisition process supports three different MR Classes; General, Maintenance and Replenishment. These classes exist to support different business needs of various Airline/MRO organizations. Depending upon the need and organizational level processes that has been laid out, Mechanic and/or Inventory Controller raise a manual material request with appropriate MR Class.

While creating an MR from Material Request business component, user needs to manually select MR Class, system cannot restrict the user from selecting an incorrect value. For example, as an organizational level process, it is required that Manual MR is created only for stock replenishment. But user by mistake can select MR Class as General or Maintenance.

Currently, it is not possible to configure MR Class based on the organizations policy. In some customer implementations, procedural control through SOP are put in place or project specific validations are added through triggers etc.

In order to balance the conflicting business needs among customers of Ramco Aviation Solution, provision to configure MR Class applicable for a manual MR is provided.

Change Details

To address the above requirement and facilitate configuring of the behavior changes based on business needs of different customers a new set option is provided. The option as explained below is added under the category "Material Request" in the **Set Inventory Process Parameters** activity in **Logistics Common Master** business component.

- i. MR Class allowed for manual Material Request
 - a. The option can take one of the following values; '0' for 'All' and '1' for 'General', '2' for 'Maintenance', '3' for 'Replenishment'. If the option is not defined exiting behavior of loading the MR Class drop down with the values General, Maintenance and Replenishment would continue. If a specific value is chosen then the particular MR Class alone with be loaded. For example, if the option is chosen as '3' then the MR Class will be loaded only with the value "Replenishment" in Create Material Request screen under Material Request business component.
 - b. The above option will also be influenced by another parameter 'Default MR Class for manual Material Request'. This option needs to be set in conjunction with the first option.

Busine	ess Pi	rocess: Procurement Management	User: DMUSER	Organization Un	it: ABC Limited	Role: ABC Role
🚠 Bus	iness	Process 🔹 👷 Recent Activities 🔹 🛉	Favorites - Icome to Ramco Aviation Solutions	Quick Code 🔶 🖌 🖌	🛚 Screen Test 🛛 🔏 🛅 🎡 🌄 🖭	👷 🕕 🗐
• •	Set I	inventory Process Parameters			😂 Tra	ailbar 🗸 🏡 🚔 🌄 🥹
					Date Format yyyy/dd/mmm	
Searc	:h Cri	teria				
			Category Materia	l Request	~	
Searc	h Re	sults				
	0	1 -7/7 🕨 🔌 🕂 🗗 🕘 😪	Y 😵 🛛 🖸 🗔 🚥	as su 📧 🛄 🚹	AI	۲
#		Category	Parameter		Permitted Value	
1		Material Request	Default Issue Option for Material Request		Enter '1' for 'Document Level' , '2' for 'Li	ine Level
2		Material Request	Default MR Class for manual Material Request		Enter '0' for 'Do not Default' , '1' for 'Ge	eneral' , '2' for 'Maintenance' ,
3		Material Request	Default Need Date for manual Material Req	Identifies	Enter '0' for 'Do not Default' , '1' for 'Cu	irrent Date'
4		Material Request	Delivery date to be displayed for parts under procureme	the new	Enter '1' for 'Due Date' , '2' for 'Est. Arr	ival Date' , '3' for 'Exp. Delive
5		Material Request	MR Class allowed for manual Material Request	the new	Enter '0' for 'For All' , '1' for 'General' , '	2' for 'Maintenance' , '3'
6		Material Request	MR Need Date earlier than Current Date.	option	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allow	ed'
7		Material Request	Request For Defaulting Logic		Enter '1' for 'Internal' , '2' for 'Customer	r' , '3' for 'Internal & Custome
8						

Exhibit 1: Identifies the Option Settings added in the Set Inventory Process Parameters screen

WHAT'S NEW IN GOODS INWARD?

Facility to Generate Bar Code Label report for the Parts received

Reference: AHBE-2842

Background

Bar code label helps to identify parts, physically. During goods inward, it is required to print bar code label. The labels are kept along with the parts in the warehouse. Secondly, Bar code label should also display the Mfr. Lot #, which is the source lot, as unique internal lot # is generated when the part is moved / transferred, whereas the source Lot # doesn't change.

Change Details

A link to **Generate Part Barcode Label Report** is provided in the following screens.

- i. Manage Goods Receipt (Reports tab)
- ii. Inspect Parts (Reports tab)
- iii. Bin Parts

This link would launch the Bar Code Label report for the Parts that are received in the Goods Inward document.

In addition, the Display Option combo in the Reports tab is made to be loaded with a Blank value and a value 'Part Barcode Label' to facilitate retrieval of data for printing Part Tag, Bar Code, Routing Slip or Bar Code Label report.

Part Details Serial/Lot	Details Work Requested Displ	- Customer Parts	Supplementary ode Label	Info Movement Deta	ls Reports		1 III III III		v	م
# 🖪 RSL TAG	Received Part #	Qty	UOM Re	ceived Mfr. Serial #		Received Mfr. Lot #	Condition	Stock Status	From Entity	
1 8	Generate Barcode	Part Label link	23	⁴²³⁴	Display Opt Barcode La	ion loading Part bel link	UNSERVICEABLE			
Generate Part Barcode Lab		٠ [III Print Routing	Sip				•

Exhibit 1: Identifies the Generate Part Barcode Label link in the Reports tab

	Bin P	arts												20	Trailbar 🔹 🏠	0 🕫 🖡
Seam	h Crit	eria														e
					Receiving Location	DEN-HM	✓ F	leceiving	Warehouse # 01	23	~					
					Search On	Receipt #	✓ RGP0	002182	011		~					
								Ge	t Parts							
Defa	ilt De	tails														C
Binn	ing D	etails	•													
«		1	-3/3	• • + -	0 4 0 0 7 %					1				¥		P
#	10	PC	T HAZ	Receipt #	Received Part #	Mfr. Part #	Qty	UOM	Stock Status		Condition	Warehouse # 🥄	Zone # Q	Bin # 🭳	Binning Comment	s
1	10	SRL		RGP0002182011	0-1INCH:M4251	0-1INCH	1.000	EA	Owned	*	New 👻	0123	01	1		
2	10	SRL		RGP0002182011	0-1INCH:M4251	0-1INCH	1.000	EA	Owned	*	New 🗸	0123	01	1		
3	10	SRL		RGP0002182011	0-1INCH:M4251	0-1INCH	1.000	EA	Owned	Y	New 👻	0123	01	1		
4	10									*	*					
					Generate F Label link	art Barcoc	de									Þ
Gener	Get S	orage	e Info.				Save		. Se	ave & Conf	irm					

Exhibit 2: Identifies the Generate Part Barcode Label link in the Bin Parts screen

Intuitive Statuses

Reference: AHBE-5550

Background

Receipts created through the Goods Inward process will remain in "Draft" status, until Serial/Lot details or Work Requested Details as applicable for the receipt/received parts is provided. Displaying the status as "Draft" does not provide the receiver a clear picture of the next/pending action for the Receipt document.

Business need is to display the Receipt Document and Part (Line) statuses more intuitive such that it would help the user understand the next action pending on the Receipt Document or the Received Part, similar to existing statuses like 'Received-Pending Inspection', 'Accepted-Pending Movement' etc.

Change Details

Receipt status 'Draft' is replaced with the statuses 'Pending Serial/Lot Entry' or 'Pending Work Requested Entry' depending upon the next action. Receipt status 'Fresh' is replaced with the status 'Pending Receipt Confirmation'. In a similar way, Line Status is also enhanced to display the status as 'Pending Serial/Lot Entry', 'Pending Work Requested Entry', 'Pending Receipt Confirmation' etc. as per the next action applicable for the receipt line # i.e., Part.

With the introduction of this new feature, pending supplementary info data entry or quarantining of parts does not affect the Receipt Document or Line Status. The new status will continue to be one of 'Pending Serial/Lot Entry' or 'Pending Work Requested Entry' or 'Pending Receipt Confirmation'. However, pending supplementary info data entry or quarantines awaiting resolution will continue to be displayed in the Other Info section of the Manage Goods Receipt screen.

The new statuses introduced will replace the existing statuses 'Draft' and 'Fresh' in the **Help on Receipt** screen. Secondly, various error messages available in the **Manage Goods Receipt** screen have been modified to reflect the new status.

As part of the enhancement, migration script to update the Receipt Line Status and Document Status of the Receipts that are currently in 'Draft' and 'Fresh' statuses is provided. This script shall update the Receipts with the modified statuses 'Pending Serial/Lot Entry' or 'Pending Work Requested Entry' or 'Pending Receipt Confirmation', as applicable.

								Date Format min du 7777		Νοω
earch	h Crit	teria								
Rece	eived	dAt	🖯 Receipt I	nfo						Statuses
		Receiving Location	✓ Receipt	Info. Receipt #		 CGR-000061-201 	.3		× /	loaded
	Re	eceiving Warehouse #	 Ref. Doc. 	Info. Ref. Doc. #		~			1/	
		Area Type	Y Part	Info. Received Part #		~			/ -	
		Area	× 0	thers Receipt Document S	Status	~		Pending Serial / Lot Entry	~	
								Pending Serial / Lot Entry	A	
				Display Part Get I	Details			Pending Serial / Lot Entry Pending Work Requested Er	<u>^</u>	
			V	Display Part Get I	Details			Pending Serial / Lot Entry Pending Work Requested Er Received-Pending Inspectior		
earch	h Res	sults		Display Part Get I	Details			Pending Serial / Lot Entry Pending Work Requested Er Received-Pending Inspection Accepted-Pending Movemen		
arch	h Res	sults 1 - 5/6 🕨 💓 🌾	7	Display Part Get I	Details) [] 🖬 📧 🖼	Pending Serial / Lot Entry Pending Work Requested Er Received-Pending Inspection Accepted-Pending Movemen Rejected-Pending Return		
arcl	h Res	sults 1 -5/6 🕨 🍽 🗸 🐇 Receiving Warehouse #	Receipt #	Display Part Get I	Details	t Type	Receipt Doc. S	Pending Serial / Lot Entry Pending Work Requested Er Received-Pending Inspection Accepted-Pending Movemer Rejected-Pending Return Completed	E v ceipt Priority	
arcl	h Res	sults 1 - 5 / 6 ▶ ≫ ¥ ‰ Receiving Warehouse ≠ 10973	<i>Receipt ≠</i> CGR-000061-2013	Display Part Get I Receipt Date 10-11-2013	Details Receip Custon	nt Type mer Goods Receipt	Receipt Doc. S Pending Serial	Pending Serial / Lot Entry Pending Work Requested Er Received-Pending Inspection Accepted-Pending Movemer Rejected-Pending Revent Completed Pending Receipt Confirmation	► seipt Priority	
earcl	h Res	sults 1 - 5 / 6 P D V K Receiving Warehouse # 10973 10973		Display Part Get I Receipt Date 10-11-2013 10-11-2013	Details Receip Custon Custon	t Type mer Goods Receipt mer Goods Receipt	Receipt Doc. S Pending Serial Pending Serial	Pending Serial / Lot Entry Pending Work Requested Er Received-Pending Inspection Accepted-Pending Rovemer Rejected-Pending Return Completed Pending Receipt Confirmation Canceled	E v seipt Priority	
earcl	h Res	sults 1 - 5 / 6 P D V K Receiving Warehouse # 10973 10973 10973		Recept Date 10-11-2013 10-11-2013 10-11-2013	Details Receip Custon Custon Custon Custon	t Type mer Goods Receipt mer Goods Receipt mer Goods Receipt mer Goods Receipt	Receipt Doc. S Pending Serial Pending Serial Pending Serial	Pending Serial / Lot Entry Pending Work Requested Er Received-Pending Inspection Rejected-Pending Movemer Rejected-Pending Return Completed Pending Receipt Confirmation Canceled	Selpt Priority	
earci	h Res	sults 1 - 5 / 6) () () () () Receiving Warehouse # 10973 10973 10973 10973		Receipt Date Get1 10-11-2013 10-11-2013 10-11-2013 10-11-2013	Details Receip Custon Custon Custon Custon Custon Custon Custon	t Type mer Goods Receipt mer Goods Receipt mer Goods Receipt mer Goods Receipt mer Goods Receipt	Receipt Doc. S Pending Serial Pending Serial Pending Serial Pending Serial Pending Serial	Pending Serial / Lot Entry Pending Work Requested Er Received-Pending Inspector Rejected-Pending Movemer Rejected-Pending Return Completed Pending Receipt Confirmation Canceled Lot entry /Lot Entry	E seipt Priority	

Exhibit 1: Identifies loading of the modified Receipt Statuses in the Help on Receipt screen

Ability to automatically navigate the user to respective Tab based on the Next Action

Reference: AHBE-4780

Background

Goods Inward process has different tabs in a single screen to facilitate receiving of goods. This eases the work for the Receiving Clerk to a great extent. In order to make the process even more user-friendly, a new feature is provided to automatically navigate the User to the respective tab based on the Next/Pending action.

Change Details

Two new set options are introduced under the category 'Goods Inward' in the **Set Inventory Process Parameters** screen to configure guided/automatic navigation in the **Manage Goods Receipt** and **Inspect Parts** screen. These options are,

- i. Guided Navigation in Manage Goods Receipt screen
- ii. Guided Navigation in Inspect Parts screen

The options can be set as 'Required' or 'Not Required.

If it is set as 'Required', then user will automatically be navigated to the tab in which his/her action is pending depending on the following parameters,

- i. Receipt Document Status
- ii. Receipt Type (To show/hide the Work Requested tab)
- iii. Quarantine Information at Part or Serial/Lot or Work Requested Level
- iv. Supplementary Info flag
- v. Inspection Check-List flag

For example, upon creation of receipt where one or more part is serial/lot controlled, system will automatically navigate to the **Serial/Lot Details** tab and retrieve and display part information for which serial/lot needs to be provided. Earlier, after creating receipt, user needs to manually click on the Serial/Lot Details tab to provide serial/lot information. Similarly, for example, when user selects a receipt in 'Pending Serial/Lot Entry' or 'Pending Work Requested Entry' status and after entering the Receipt # when the Go button is pressed, system will automatically launch and default Serial/Lot Details tab or Work Requested tab as applicable.

Automatic/guided navigation is enabled in the following tasks.

Manage Goods Receipt screen:

- i. On Enter of Ref Doc #
- ii. On Enter of Receipt #
- iii. Click of Go button
- iv. Click of Record / Update Receipt button
- v. Click of Save button (Serial / Lot Details tab)
- vi. Click of Save button (Work Requested Customer Parts tab)
- vii. Click of Confirm Receipt button

Inspect Parts screen:

- i. Page Launch
- ii. On Enter of Receipt #
- iii. On click of Record / Update Inspection button
- iv. Click of Save button (Supplementary Info tab)
- v. Click of Save button (Inspection Check List tab)
- vi. Click of Confirm Inspection button
- Note:
 - *i.* If the option is set as 'Not required', then system will not automatically navigate to respective tabs, user need to do it manually.
 - *ii.* If user quarantines a Part, at the Part Details or the Serial/Lot Details tab, the user will not be guided to the next tab as logically the next step would be resolve the quarantine and continue with receiving.
Exhibit 2: Identifies the new option settings introduced in the Set Inventory Process Parameters screen

•	Set I	nventory Process Pa	rameters						鸿 Traibar 🕶	🖸 🖨 🛱 🏹
						Date For	nat mm-dd	-vvvv		
						Date i on				
Searc	n Cri	tena								E.
					Category Goods Inward	*				
Searc	h Re	sults								
«	•	1 - 10 / 10 🕩 💓	+ 🗗 🖲 🚳 🔏 🦧		1	🔤 🖬 🏰		All	*	Q
#		Category	Parameter		Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Message		
1		Goods Inward	Allocation required on	New	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined			
2		Goods Inward	Binning is a separate process	Ontion	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined			
3		Goods Inward	Guided Navigation in Inspect Parts	Option	Enter '0' for 'Not Required', '1' for 'Required'	1	Defined			
4		Goods Inward	Guided Navigation in Manage Good	Settings	Enter '0' for 'Not Required', '1' for 'Required'	1	Defined			
5		Goods Inward	Receipt creation against invalid Ref		Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'	1	Defined			
6		Goods Inward	Receiving Area for a Goods Receivin	g Warehouse	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined			
7		Goods Inward	Receiving Warehouse # different fro	om Movement Warehouse #	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'	1	Defined			
8		Goods Inward	Way Bill # for Ref. Document based	Receipt	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	1	Defined			
9		Goods Inward	Zone/Bin info during parts movement	t from receiving/insp. area	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	1	Defined			
10		Goods Inward	Zone/Bin info during receiving		Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined			
		•								•

Ability to update Inspection Information along with Confirmation of Receipt

Reference: AHBE-5329

Background

Receiving of goods from a Supplier/Customer is a three staged process.

- i. Receiving
- ii. Inspection
- iii. Movement

There is a provision to automatically Move the Parts, for which Inspection is not required. But there is no provision to update inspection details automatically and user needs to manually enter inspection details.

However, as the case with some of the Operators, in small Field Bases there is only one person, who plays the role of Receiving Clerk, Inspector, and Mechanic etc. The part, certificate and other paper documents are physically verified and a receipt is created. Requiring the person to visit Inspect Parts screen after creating the receipt will be a redundant step in the process as verification etc. are already done.

Business need is to automatically update the inspection details instead of forcing the user to manually update it.

Change Details

A check-box 'Update Inspection' has been added in the **Manage Goods Receipt** screen. This check-box will be enabled only for the users who have the access rights for the **Inspect Parts** screen of the Goods Inward business component.

Two new options; Default 'Update Inspection' check box and Default 'Move Parts' check box are added under the category 'Goods Inward' of the **Set Inventory Process Parameters** screen. If the option is chosen as 'Checked' then on click of 'Go' button, the 'Update Inspection' and / or 'Move Parts' check-box will be automatically checked. If the 'Confirm Receipt' button is clicked with the check-box 'Update Inspection' checked, then Inspection Details will be updated automatically and confirmed for the selected parts. Inspection Remarks will be saved as "Auto Update Inspection Info" if the Part is inspected by selecting the Update Inspection check-box.

Note: If the Part selected for confirmation is a Component part, then the updation of inspection will happen only if the option setting 'Tech Records Update' in the **Set Inventory Process Parameters** screen is set as 'Optional' for the given Receipt Type. If the Inspection information is updated automatically for Component parts, the flag Records Update will always be set as 'Override'.

•	📑 Manage Goods Receipt 🛛 😫 Traber + 🙆 🚔 🌄														
Part	Deta	ils .	Serial/Lo	ot Details	; si	pplementary Info Movement Deta	is Reports								
<<	•	1 - 5	/5 🕨	»	+ -	d 🖉 🖉 🕷 🖉				1		All 🖬 🗐 🖬	¥		Q
#	•	INS	PCT	HAZ	STK	Received Part # 🤍	Pending Qty	Qty	UOM 🭳	No. of Lots	Comments	Part Description	Material Type		Sto
1		Yes	SRL		Yes	0-1:S0141	2.00	1.00	EA			0-1" OUTSIDE MICROMTR	Regular	~	Acc
2		Yes	SRL		Yes	1001	2.00	1.00	EA			Engine Blades	Regular	~	Acc
3		Yes	LOT		Yes	1020-3013669	2.00	1.00	EA	1		Glass Door	Regular	~	Acc
4		Yes	SRL		Yes	109300-10:01359	1.00	1.00	EA			YIR DRIVEN PUMP PUMP	Regular	~	Acc
5		Yes			Yes	AGE13396:99167	1.00	1.00	EA			PIN DRIVER	Regular	~	Acc
	Get Storage Info. Get Storage Info. (Update Inspection' Record/Update Recept)										•				
					V	Update Inspection Wove Pa	arts Confin	m Receipt				Cancel Receipt			
• Rec	ord A	ddition	al Rece	eipt Inf	0										
• Viev	Reco	ords —													

Exhibit 3: Identifies the check-box added in the Manage Goods Receipt screen

Ability to create and process Repair Receipt

Reference: AHBE-5953

Background

The receiving process through **Goods Inward** business function facilitates receipt of goods against a Purchase Order, Release Slip and Customer Order. However, it does not support receipt of goods against a Repair Order. Repair Receipt is managed through a separate business component, **Goods Receipt**, wherein the user needs to visit multiple screens to complete the receipt. Though the underlying process for a PO based Receipt and RO based Receipt remains the same, user needs to visit two different business components to manage them. Moreover, it the same person/role who receives goods against a PO and RO, it becomes difficult to manage receipt when we look at the volumes of receipt on a given day.

With the introduction of this feature, Repair Receipt can also be created and processed using Manage Goods Receipt screen under Goods Inward business component, similar to the way PO based receipt is done.

Change Details

Following changes are done to facilitate Goods Inward process manage receipt of parts against Repair Order.

- i. Changes in Select Ref. Doc. # / Receipt # section
- ii. Changes in the Help screen to retrieve the Reference Documents
- iii. Option Settings under the Category "Goods Inward Repair Receipt"
- iv. Addition of specific fields related to Repair Receipt in,
 - a. Manage Goods Receipt screen
 - b. Inspect Parts screen
 - c. Bin Parts screen
- v. Changes in the Status of Repair Receipt to suit the Goods Inward process
- vi. Changes in the process of Receiving / Inspection / Movement
- vii. Migration Scripts to migrate Repair Receipt from Goods Receipt to Goods Inward business component

Changes in Select Ref. Doc # / Receipt # section:

Currently, the 'Select Ref. Doc. # / Receipt #' section in **Goods Inward** comprises of two distinct controls 'Ref. Document #', 'Receipt #' to separate the mode in which the work is carried out (i.e.) Create mode or Edit mode.

This set-up is replaced with a single control 'Ref. Document #' which will serve as a control to retrieve both the Reference Documents against which Receipt could be recorded (viz. Purchase Order, Release Slip, Customer Order and Repair Order) and Receipts (viz. Regular Purchase, Customer Goods Receipt and Repair Receipt).In addition, the display only Receipt # field in the 'Receipt Info' section is modified to a drop-down that would be loaded with the values of the Receipts created against a given reference document (viz. Purchase Order or Release Slip or Repair Order or Customer Order), with the short code of the Receipt status concatenated with the Receipt #.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the Select Ref. Doc. # / Receipt # section of Manage Goods Receipt screen

Manage Goods Receipt	
Select Ref. Doc. # / Receipt #	
Ref. Document #9 PO-000180-2013	Go Go
Receipt Details	Customer Order Purchase Order
Receipt Info. Receipt #	Release Slip ceipt Type Direct Customer Goods Receipt Way Bill # Customer Goods Receipt 'ack Slip # Regular Purchase 'ack Slip #
Receiving Location Receiving Warehouse # Receiving Area	Repair Receipt pplier #Q View Receipt without Ref. Doc # romer #Q View Supplier / Customer Name View

Changes in the Help Screen to retrieve Reference Documents:

The Help screen launched for the Ref. Document # control has been modified to support the retrieval of both the Reference Documents against which Receipt could be recorded and the Receipts. The Help screen for Ref. Document # has the following sections

- i. **Ref. Doc. Details** Section with the Search Criteria related to the Document like Document Type, Document Date, Document Status, Warehouse #, Receiving Location, Priority, User Status and Category.
- ii. **Part / Supplier Details** Section with the Search Criteria related to the Part and Trading Partner Information like Part #, Part Description, Mfr Serial #, Mfr Lot #, Serial #, Lot #, Component #, Supplier / Customer # and Name.
- iii. Other Details Section comprising the Search Criteria like Document Created By, Part Category, Part Type, Part Classification, Primary Part Group, Way Bill #, Packing Slip #, Receiving Area, Inspection Area, Shipping Area, Scrap Area, Quarantined? and Quarantine Area.

Search Criteria									
Ref. Doc. Details					Part / Supplier Details				
Ref. Doc. #	Repair Order	~	RO-000180-2013		Part Info	Part #	~		
Ref. Status	Doc Status	~	Authorized	×	Part Add Info	Mfr Serial #	~		
Ref. Doc. Info	Warehouse #	~		×	Trading Partner Info	Supplier#	~		
Ref. Doc. Date : From / To	2013-23-10	•	2013-23-12	9		View Part Info			
				Search					
Search Results				Search					[
Search Results	» 7 K			Search		🗃 🖪 🖶 Al		v]

Exhibit 2: Identifies the new Help on Ref. Document # screen

Option settings under the category "Goods Inward - Repair Receipt"

A new category "Goods Inward – Repair Receipt" is introduced in the **Set Inventory Process Parameters** screen of the Logistics Common Master business component and the option settings that are currently available in the **Purchase Option Settings** screen under the category "Repair Receipt" is added under this new category.

Exhibit 3: Identifies the new option settings in Set Inventory Process Parameter screen

. •	Set 1	Inventory Process Pa	arameters				😂 Traibar 🗸	Δ 🖨 🛱 💭
					Date Format y	yyy-dd-mn	n	
Sear	ch Cri	iteria						
				Category Goods Inward - Repair Receipt	~			
Sear	ch Re	sults						
«	•	1 -6/6 🕨 💓 🛨	P 0 0 7 X		<u>ili</u> 🐺 😑	All	~	Q
#		Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Message	
1		Goods Inward - Repair	Default Change Type for Part # / Serial # change	Enter '0' for 'Do not Default' , '1' for 'Automatic'	1	Defined		
2		Goods Inward - Repair	Default Mfr. Lot #	Enter '0' for 'NO' , '1' for 'Receipt #' , '2' for 'Ref. Doc #'	1	Defined		
3		Goods Inward - Repair	Tech. Records update during Inspection	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined		
4		Goods Inward - Repair	Update Change Basis for Component during inspection	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'	1	Defined		
5		Goods Inward - Repair	Validate verified Tech. Records on Confirm Inspection	Enter '0' for 'Not Required', '1' for 'Required'	1	Defined		
6		Goods Inward - Repair	Work Compliance Update	Enter '0' for 'Manual' , '1' for 'Automatic'	1	Defined		
7								

Addition of Repair Receipt related columns:

In the Manage Goods Receipt screen, the following columns are added in different tabs.

- i. In the Part Details tab, the columns Core Return Option, Issued Mfr. Serial #, Issued Serial #, Issued Mfr. Lot #, Issued Lot # and BER are added.
- viii. In the Serial / Lot Details tab, the columns Change Type, Change Basis, Issued Part #, Issued Mfr. Serial #, Issued Serial #, Issued Mfr. Lot #, Issued Lot #, Issued Qty., Issued Component # and BER are added.
- ix. In the Movement Details tab, the column BER, To Stock Status, Work Order Type and Work Order # are added.

Exhibit 4: Identifies the columns added in Part Details tab of Manage Goods Receipt screen



Manage	Goods Receipt								1 5	🕸 Traibar	🕶 l 🕰 🕰 🖙
🗉 Select Ref. D	Doc. # / Receipt #										
	Ref. Document	#Q ROR-000004-2013	Repair Receipt	~	Go						
Receipt Detail	ls										
Receipt Info).										
	Rece	pt # ROR-000004-2013::P-MOV	*	Rec	eipt Type Repair Rec	eipt		Recei	ipt Status Accepte	d-Pending	Movement
	Receipt I	Date 23/12/2013		v	Vay Bill # ROR-0000	04-2013		Way	y Bill Date 24/12/2	2013	
	Receipt Pri	ority 📉 🗸		Pa	ack Slip # ROR-0000	04-2013		Pack	Slip Date 24/12/2	013	•
Received At			Rece	ived From			🗆 🗆 Ref. Do	oc. Info.			
	Receiving Loca	tion MEM 🗸		Sup	plier # 00198	View		Ref.	Doc. #9 REP-00	0007-2013	3 <u>View</u>
	Receiving Warehous	e # 0123 👻		Custo	omer #Q	View		Ref. I	Doc. Type Repair (Order	
	Receiving A	krea R1 🛩		Supplier / Custon	ner Name PRATT & V	HITNEY CANADA		Ref. Doc.	Sub Type Normal		
🕑 Other Info –											
Additional D	etails										
		N									
Part Details	Serial/Lot Detai	Is Supplementary Info Mo	rement Details Rep	ports							
	Display Op	tion All Line # - Serial / Lot # enter	ed 💌	Receipt	Line #	~		Default Mfr. L	ot #		
≪ ◀ 1	-1/1 🕨 🔌 -	- 6 2 6 7 %				12 🔃 🚥 🚥 🚥	I 🗳 🏭 I 💻 (HI AI	~		Q
# 🗏 PI	CT SLF CRT	Received Part #	Issued Part #	Issued Mfr. Serial #	Issued Serial #	Issued Component #	Component #	Issued Mfr. Lot #	Issued Lot #	Lot #	Issued Qty
1 🗇 🚥	- 🗆	0108071:88308	0108071:88308	KS-S-84E6D5A9-E	KS-S-84E6D5A9-E	A101209	A101209				1.00

Exhibit 5: Identifies the columns added in Serial / Lot Details tab of Manage Goods Receipt screen

In the Inspect Parts screen, the following columns are added in different tabs.

- i. In the **Part Details** tab, the columns Change Type, Change Basis, Issued Part #, Issued Mfr. Serial #, Issued Serial #, Issued Mfr. Lot #, Issued Lot #, Issued Component # and BER are added.
- ii. In the **Movement Details** tab, the column BER, To Stock Status, Work Order Type and Work Order # are added.
- iii. Exhibit 6: Identifies the columns added in Part Details tab of Inspect Parts screen

•	Ins	spec	t Par	ts													式 Traib	ar 🛛 🔝 🚔 🛤
Rec	eipt	Deta	ails															
- Re	eceij	pt Ini	fo.															
					Receipt	:#Q	ROR-00	0004	-2013				Receipt Type Repair	Receipt		Receipt Sta	tus Accepted-Pendin	g Movement
					Receipt	Date 3	23/12/20	013					Way Bill #			Way Bill D	ate	
				R	eceipt Pr	iority							Pack Slip #			Pack Slip D	ate	
🗆 Re	eceiv	ved A										Received From				Ref. Doc. Info.		
_				Recei	ving Loca	ation M	IEM						Supplier # 00198			Ref. Do	c. # REP-000007-20:	13
			Rec	eiving \	Narehou	se # 0	123						Customer #			Ref. Doc. 1	ype Repair Order	
				R	eceiving	Area R	1					Supplier	Customer Name PRATT	& WHITNEY CANAD	A	Ref. Doc. Sub 1	vpe Normal	
🕀 In	spe	ction	Info															
🕀 Ac	lditi	onal	Detai	ls —														
		_				-												
Pa	rt D	etail	5	Suppler	nentary .	Info	Inspe	ction	Check	List	Movem	ent Details Reports						
							Displa	ау Ор	tion A	ll Line a	# - Inspe	ected 💌				Receipt Line #	~	
		1	- 1/	1 🕨	» -	+ 🗗	3	Y	*					1	5 50 50 1	AI	~	Q
#			NXT	HAZ	SLF	CRT	ICL	PV	PRG	CFG	INS	Received Part #	Change Type	Change Basis	Operator # 🭳	Records Update?	Comments	Quar.Qty
1			Mov				NO				INS-	0108071:88308	Serial # 💉	Modification 💌		Override 🗸	Auto Update	

Channe

Exhibit 7: Identifies the columns added in Movement Details tab of Inspect Parts (and Manage Goods Receipt) screen

Tinspect Parts				🕸 Trai	bar 🗸 🏡 🚔 💭
Receipt Details					
Receipt Info.					
Receipt #Q ROR-000004-2013		Receipt Type Repair Receipt		Receipt Status Accepted-Pend	ing Movement
Receipt Date 23/12/2013		Way Bill #		Way Bill Date	
Receipt Priority		Pack Slip #		Pack Slip Date	
Received At	Received From		🖂 Ref. Doc. Info)	
Receiving Location MEM		Supplier # 00198		Ref. Doc. # REP-000007-2	013
Pereiving Warehouse # 0123		Customer #		Ref. Doc. Type Repair Order	
Receiving Waterbase # 0125	Supplier /	Customer Name PRATT & WHI	TNEY CANADA	iter boer type trepar order	
Receiving Area R1				Ref. Doc. Sub Type Normal	
Inspection Info					
Additional Details					
Part Details Supplementary Info Inspection Check List	Movement Details Reports				
Display Option	Il Line # - Pending for Movement		Receipt Line #		~
« • • • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1	Al	Q
# E HAZ MVD Received Part #	Work Order Type Work Order #	Work Center #	Material Request #	Stock Transfer #	Transfer to Warehou
1 🗉 NO <u>0108071:88308</u>					

Note: The columns added in the Manage Goods Receipt and Inspect Parts screen shall be visible only if the Receipt Type is 'Repair Receipt'. In the **Bin Parts** screen, the column BER and To Stock Status are added.

Exhibit 8: Identifies the columns added in Bin Parts screen

E • E	Bin P	arts									式 Trailbar 🔹	l 🏡 🖨 🛤
									Date I	Format		
Searc	h Crit	teria										
					Receiving Location	~	Receiving Warehouse #		~			
					Search On Receip	t Type 👻		Repair Receipt	~			
							Get Parts					
Binni	ing D	etails										
«	•	1 - 1,	1 🕨	» + - P 4) 🖲 🕸 V 🧩				1	All	~	٩
#		PCT	HAZ	Receipt #	Received Part #		Receiving Warehouse #	Receipt Type	BE	R Receipt Line #	Line Status	,
1				ROR-000004-2013	0108071:88308		0123	REPAIR RECEIPT	No		1 Accepted	

Note: These columns added in the Manage Goods Receipt, Inspect Parts and Bin Parts screens shall retrieve the corresponding information from the Repair Order.

Changes in Repair Receipt status to suit Goods Inward process:

The current statuses of the Repair Receipt like Received, Receipt Frozen, Inspected, and Moved are replaced with the statuses analogous to them in the Goods Inward process like Pending Serial / Lot Entry, Pending Receipt Confirmation, Received – Pending Inspection, Accepted – Pending Movement, Accepted – Pending Binning, Rejected – Pending Return and Completed.

Changes in process of Receiving / Inspection / Movement for Repair Receipt:

- i. The process of Recording / Modifying a Receipt, recording Serial / Lot details and Movement of Parts, all can be done in **Manage Goods Receipt** screen and
- ii. The process of Inspection of parts can be done in **Inspect Parts** screen of the Goods Inward business component.
- iii. The Confirmation of Receipt could be done at a Line Level
- iv. The Confirmation of Inspection could be done at Document Level
- v. The Movement of Parts could be done at Document Level

Apart from this, the Binning of Parts and the Quarantined Parts management could be done as a separate process by managing Repair Receipt in the Goods Inward process.

Migration Scripts

Migration script has been provided to achieve the following.

- i. To migrate the Common Categories available under the Category "Goods Receipt" to the Category "Goods Inward"
- ii. To migrate the Common User Statuses available under the Unser Status "Goods Receipt" to the User Status "Goods Inward"
- iii. To migrate the documents generated in the current Goods Receipt business component to the format suitable for the Goods Inward process
- iv. To disable the working in the Goods Receipt business component, once the documents are migrated to the new Goods Inward process

Ability to receive a Modified part that is not defined as the Alternate for Issued part during Repair Receipt

Reference: AHBE-9810

Background

Compliance of AD/SB during external repair on a Part could result in change of Part #. When a modified part is received after repair, system enforces the modified Part # to be defined as an alternate part to the original Part #. If the definition is not done, system restricts receiving a modified part through repair receipt.

However, there are business scenarios where the modified part is not an alternate to the original part. Hence, it is required to allow receipt of modified part though it is not defined as alternate to the original part.

Change Details

In order to facilitate configuration of the feature based on business need of Airline/MRO organizations, a new set option "Validate Alternate Part definition for Modified Part #" is added under the category 'Goods Inward – Repair Receipt' in the Set Inventory Process Parameters activity in Logistic Common Master business component. The option can be set as "Yes" or "No".

If the option is set as "No", then, during receipt of a modified Part # after repair, system will not enforce the modified Part # to be defined as alternate to the original Part #. If the option is defined as "Yes", then, exiting logic would continue and the user should define the modified Part # as alternate to original Part #, prior to receiving.

Change in the logic has been handled in the following task buttons in Manage Goods

Receipt screen,

- i. Record / Update Receipt in Part Details tab
- ii. Save Serial / Lot Details in Serial / Lot Details tab.

Change in the logic has been handled in the following task buttons in Inspect Parts screen,

i. Record / Update Receipt in Part Details tab

Note:

- *i.* Existing logic to define the received part as alternate to the issued part would continue if it is because of 'Exchange' with Repair Agency.
- ii. In the case of part modification, though the modified part need not be set as alternate to the original part based on option, validations are placed to ensure that Part Type, Part Control Type, Expense Type and UOM attribute of modified part is same as that of the original part.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the option setting added in Set Inventory Process Parameter Screen

	Set Inventory Process Parameters										
		Culturale						Date Format dd-	mm-yyyy		
	arcii	Criteria		Category Goods Inward - Repair Reco	ipt			Y			
- 5	arch	Results									
-	4	1 - 8 / 8 🕨 🕨	+ 🖸 O 🔍 ¥ 😨	<u>الا</u> کې	0 X (X	Ė X ∔	6 🛛 🖻	All	م 🔻	
#		Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value		Status	Error Message			
1	2	Goods Inward - Repair	Default Change Type for Part # / Serial # change	Enter '0' for 'Do not Default' , '1' for 'Automatic'		1	Defined				
2		Goods Inward - Repair	Default Mfr. Lot #	Enter '0' for 'NO' , '1' for 'Receipt #' , '2' for 'Ref. Doc #'		1	Defined				
3	6	Goods Inward - Repair	Modification of Movement Type from 'Work Center'	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'		0	Defined				
4	8	Goods Inward - Repair	Tech. Records update during Inspection	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'		0	Defined				
5	6	Goods Inward - Repair	Update Change Basis for Component during inspection	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'		1	Defined				
6		Goods Inward - Repair	Validate Alternate Part definition for Modified Part #?	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'		1	Defined				
7		Goods Inward - Repair	Validate verified Tech. Records on Confirm Inspection	Enter '0' for 'Not Required' , '1' for 'Required'		1	Defined				
8	6	Goods Inward - Repair	Work Compliance Update	Enter '0' for 'Manual' , '1' for 'Automatic'		1	Defined				
9	2										

Ability for the Inspector to modify the Manufacturer Serial #/Lot # during Inspection

Reference: AHBE-9875

Background

The receipt of goods through the Goods Inward process in Ramco M&E involves three steps:

- i. Receiving (by a Receiving Clerk)
- ii. Inspection (by an Inspector)
- iii. Movement (by a Warehouse Clerk)

Currently, if the Manufacturer Serial #/Lot # for the received Part is identified and entered wrongly during the Receiving process, there is no way to correct it in the same receipt. The Inspector needs to reject the Parts in the receipt, just because the Manufacturer Serial #/Lot # is incorrect and the Receiving Clerk needs to create a New Receipt document for moving the Part to warehouse.

This being a time and effort consuming process, the Business Requirement is to facilitate the Inspector to modify the Manufacturer Serial #/Lot #, if found incorrect, thereby making the Receiving process even more efficient.

Change Details

In order to facilitate the Inspector to modify the Manufacturer Serial #/Lot # for the received Part, the following changes have been made in the Inspect **Parts** screen of the Goods Inward business component.

- i. The current validation available to ensure that the Manufacturer Serial #/Lot # is not modified has been removed from the Inspect Parts task.
- ii. If the Receipt Type is "Regular Purchase', then the inspector would be able to modify the Manufacturer Serial #/Lot # of the received Part and the same shall be taken for the Movement process, once the Inspector confirms the Inspection.
- iii. If the Manufacturer Serial # is modified for the Component parts (that are new to the system) received, then the modified Manufacturer Serial # shall be updated in the Component record that is available for Inspection.

- iv. If the Receipt Type is 'Repair Receipt', then the inspector would be able to modify the Manufacturer Serial #/Lot # of the received Part, only if the Core Return Option is set in the Repair Order, as 'Serial # Change Allowed' or 'Part # and Serial # Change Allowed'.
- v. If the Manufacturer Serial # is modified for the Component parts (that are new to the system) received, then the modified Manufacturer Serial # shall be updated in the Component record that is available for Inspection.
- vi. If the Receipt Type is 'Customer Goods Receipt', then the Inspector would be able to modify the Manufacturer Serial #/Lot # of the received Part, only if there is no Customer Order reference available for that Part # Manufacturer Serial #/Lot # combination.
- vii. In addition, a history is maintained for all the Manufacturer Serial #/Lot # changes and the Change Basis (applicable only for Repair Receipts) changes made by the Inspector.

WHAT'S NEW IN LOAN / RENTAL RECEIPT?

Ability to enforce Packing Slip & Way Bill based on Set option in Loan / Rental Receipt

Reference: AHBE-7546

Background

Currently, system enforces entry of Packing Slip # and Way Bill # during Loan/Rental Receipt. However, requirement from few customers is to make these fields as non-mandatory because the information is not available or not relevant in few business scenarios.

Change Details

In order to facilitate configuration of the behavior change based on the need of different customers, two new set options are added under the Category 'Loan/Rental Receipt' in **Purchase Option Settings** activity in the **Logistic Common Master** business component. These options are "Packing Slip #" and "Way Bill #" and can either be set as "Mandatory" or "Optional". If it is set as "Optional" then entry of Packing Slip # and Way Bill # will not be enforced during Loan/Rental Receipt.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the new set options "Packing Slip #" and "Way Bill #" added in Purchase Option settings activity.

Additional Purchase Options Category Loan / Rental Recept Image: Category Parameter								ption Settings	Purchase
Category Lean / Rental Receipt Cetegory Parameter P								Purchase Options	Additiona
Image: Contract of the state of th					~	Category Loan / Rental Receipt			
# Category Parameter Permitted Value Value Status Error Message 1 I Loan / Renta Receipt Padking Slip # Entror V for Optional / 1 for Vandstory' 1 Defined 2 I Intel / Renta Receipt Will # Entror V for Optional / 1 for Vandstory' 1 Defined	~	All	i I I 💼		1		0 9 7 %	1 -2/2 🕨 💓 🛨	«
1 Con / Rental Receipt Padring Slip # Enter 10' for 'Optional', 'I' for 'Mandatory' 1 Defined 2 It con //Rental Receipt Www.Plit # Enter 10' for 'Optional', 'I' for 'Mandatory' 1 Defined		Error Message	Status	alue		Permitted Value	Parameter	Category	# E
2 Diana (Dente) Descript Way Bill # Enter (0' for 'Ontional' 1' for 'Mandatana' 1 Defend			Defined	1		Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	Packing Slip #	Loan / Rental Receipt	1 8
2 Enter of for optional , 1 for Manuatory 1 Denneu			Defined	1		Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	Way Bill #	Loan / Rental Receipt	2 🗉
3									3 10

WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK TRANSFER RECEIPT?

Ability to print Bar Code Label report for the Parts received

Reference: AHBE-11264

Background

Currently, Ramco Aviation Solution does not support printing of Bar Code Label report for the Parts received through a Stock Transfer Receipt.

However, an ability to print the Bar Code Label receipt is required for the Stock transferred. In addition, the Bar Code Label report should display the Mfr. Lot # for the Lot Controlled Parts.

Change Details

In order to make the required features available, a link "Generate Part Barcode Label" has been added in the following screens of the Stock Receipt business component.

- i. Record Stock Transfer Receipt
- ii. View Stock Transfer Receipt

Exhibit 1: Identifies the link addition in the Record Stock Transfer Receipt screen

Record Stock Transfer Receipt		
- Search Criteria		
Stock Transfer Issue # 👂	Get detais	
Receipt Information Reference Document & Add	tional Details	
Stock Receipt Information		
Transfer Receipt #	•	Numbering Type SRC 🔻
Receipt Date	07-05-2014	Status
Receipt Warehouse #	T	Receipt Category
User Statu:		Costing Usage
Received By	,	Remarks
Trading Partner Information		
Trading Partner Type		Teachar Partners Lines
Trading Partner =		Trading Partner Name
Default Values		
Default Zone	V	Default Bin
+ Part Information		
Attachments		
File Name 👂	View File	
Record Transfer Receipt		Confirm Transfer Receipt Cancel Transfer Receipt
Record Material Loss	Edit References	Record Hazmat Compliance
Record Inspection Details	Upload Documents	
View Associated Doc. Attachments	Generate Part Barcode Labe	4

WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK RETURN

Facility to search Maintenance and General Return documents for a Serial

Reference: AHBE-3886

Background

Depending upon the type of maintenance activities on an Aircraft/Component, number of parts that are returned as Cores and/or Unused during or after maintenance activity will significantly vary. Timely accounting of return of parts is one of the primary activities of Logistics. Rotable which are serialized components has a special significance because of its high cost and more importantly the low inventory levels that are maintained. Inventory Controller needs an ability to view/review Return documents for a specific Serial #.

Change Details

A new control 'Mfr. Serial # / Serial #' has been added in the Search Criteria cluster in the entry screens of the following activities.

- i. Edit Return
- ii. Confirm Return
- iii. View Return

When user enters the Serial #, system retrieves all the return documents that match the specified Serial #. Wild card (*) search is also supported.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the Mfr. Serial # / Serial # control added in Select Return screen under Edit Return activity.

Select Return			1 🕄 Trailbar 🔹 🔒 🛃 🕖
Direct Entry			
Return #	Edit Material Return		
Search Criteria			
Return #	Return Type 🛛 💌	Status 🛛 💌	
Return Warehouse #	Return Category 🛛 💌	User Status	
Ref. Document Type	Ref. Document #	Trading Partner #	
Ref. Doc. Location	Return Basis 🛛 💌	Part Type	
Part #	Mfr. Serial # / Serial #	Mfr. Serial # / Serial # control is added in the Search Criteria cluster	

Exhibit 2: Identifies the Mfr. Serial # / Serial # control added in Confirm Return screen

Confirm Return						式 Trailbar 🔹 🔒 👼 🌄 🧕
Search Criteria						
Return # Return Warehouse # Def Doorment Tune	×	Return Type	v		User Status	v
Ref. Doc. Location	Mfr.	Serial # / Serial #		Mfr. Serial # / Serial # control is added in the Search Criteria cluster	Part Type	Y

Exhibit 3: Identifies the Mfr. Serial # / Serial # control added in Select Return Document screen under View Return activity

Select Return Document						式 Trailbar 🔹	🔒 🗟 🍒 🕘
Direct Entry							
Return #		View Material Return					
Search Criteria							
Return #		Return Type	v		Status 🛛 👻		
Return Warehouse #	×	Return Category	v		User Status 🛛 💌		
Ref. Document Type	×	Ref. Document #			Trading Partner #		
Ref. Doc. Location	v	Return Basis	× j		Part Type 🛛 💌		
Part #		Mfr. Serial # / Serial #	\leq	Mfr. Serial # / Serial #			
		Sea	rd L	Search Criteria cluster			

Ability to change part ownership during Unplanned Return

Reference: AHBE-9878

Background

Aviation Industry is marked with complex supply chain and is characterized by dynamic relations with various suppliers and customers which effects part movement within and outside an organization. As result of the movement, part ownership as well changes between Operator/MRO, Supplier and Customer. To take account of these parts whose track of ownership is lost due to their continuous movement (exchange, lease, sale etc.,) over a period may require unplanned transactions to take it into stock when the parts are found in the vicinity with appropriate ownership. To cater to such business needs, Ramco application has Unplanned Return transactions. The business function is already capable of returning a Customer part as Operator/MRO owned part and vice versa. However, Business need is to enhance the capability to include Supplier ownership as well.

Change Details

With the introduction this feature, user will be able to specify Supplier ownership for the parts that are returned through Unplanned Return transaction irrespective of the current ownership of the part i.e., Owned or Customer.

- Note:
- *i.* If the current ownership of the part is "Supplier" with Stock Status "PBH" then it cannot be returned as Owned/Customer.
- *ii.* Supplier ownership cannot be changed for a loaned part, if the Loan Order is not Closed.
- iii. Direct ownership change from one Supplier to another is restricted.

Ability to print Bar Code Label report for the Parts returned

Reference: AHBE-11264

Background

Currently, Ramco Aviation Solution does not support printing of Bar Code Label report for the Parts received through a Stock Return (i.e.) General Return or Maintenance Return or Unplanned Return

However, an ability to print the Bar Code Label receipt is required for the Stock returned. In addition, the Bar Code Label report should display the Mfr. Lot # for the Lot Controlled Parts.

Change Details

In order to make the required features available, a link "Generate Part Barcode Label" has been added in the following screens of the Stock Return business component.

- i. Issue Wise Return
- ii. Create General Return
- iii. Edit Return
- iv. View Return
- v. Create Unplanned Return
- vi. Edit Unplanned Return
- vii. View Unplanned Return

	Edit M	laterial	Return								23451	6 /128 3	8 Trabar - 🙍	03	-
Trade	ng Part	tner Info	rmation												
Part I	nform	ation													
[4] [4		-1/1		BEER WY	k.				10 1		4 3 E A	~		P	
	в 4	ine #	Inve Part #	Serial #	Lot		Return Part # Q.	Return Qty.		Return UOH Q.	Return Stock Status		To Stock Status		
1	10		1 1097348993				10973MEPP3		2.00	6A	Accepted	*	Accepted		
2	12											Ψ.			
		_	-												
Other	Detai	h		the Ball of Barriel and						Dece Bude					4
				Renarks						User Defr	ed Detail + 2				
				Returned ByQ.	01001		Desmond Desource								
Altac	hment	s													
				Pile Name ^Q			New File								
						6	Edit Meterial Return	. Cancel P	Saterial Retu	m.)			Stormer, A	formation	
Edit Re Record	ference Historie	t Comple	cos			Update Co Record Ins	reponent Condition pection Details			Confirm General	Return E Return Document Report				

Exhibit 2: Identifies the link addition in the Edit Return screen

Ability to return a serviceable part without Certificate Information

Reference: AHBE-11887

Background

Whenever a serviceable part is returned to the Inventory through Stock Return transaction certificate information needs to be provided for the returned parts. However, as the case with several operators, there are situations wherein the Mechanic / WH Clerk will not have the certificate information readily available for the parts that are returned. For example, components inducted using Aircraft Readiness Log. Business Need is to allow return of serviceable parts without certificate information which can be later updated using the Inspect / Re-certify Parts screen.

Change Details

A new set option 'Certificate Information for Serviceable Parts' is added in the **Set Inventory Process Parameters** screen in the **Logistics Common Master** Business component under the category 'Stock Return'. The option can be set as either 'Mandatory (1)' or 'Non Mandatory (0)'.

If the option is not defined i.e., Blank, or is set as 'Mandatory' then certificate information needs to be entered for the serviceable parts returned if Certification Required flag is set as "Required" in **Maintain Planning Information** screen under **Part Administration** business component. If the option is set as 'Non-Mandatory', then, system will not enforce entry of certificate information for serviceable parts during return.

While returning parts via the **Record Part Consumption and Return** screen (launched from **Record Aircraft Maintenance Execution Details** or **Record Shop Execution Details**), system will not mandate Certificate Details. If the option is set as 'Non-Mandatory', then, return will be created in Fresh status. If the option is set as 'Mandatory', the return will be created in Draft status and the user can update the Certificate Details through Edit Return screen

Category Stock Return Category Stock Return Permitted Value Value Status Error Message
Category Stock Return
Permitted Value Value Status Error Message
Permitted Value Value Status Error Message
Permitted Value Value Value Status Error Message
Permitted Value Value Status Error Message
Enter '0' for 'Non-Mandatory' , '1' for 'Mandatory' 1 Defined
Enter '0' for 'No', '1' for 'Yes' 0 Defined
Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed for a Force Part CR' 1 Defined
Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed for a Force Part CR' 1 Defined

Exhibit 1: Identifies the new set option in the Set Inventory Process Parameter screen

- Note: Irrespective of the option setting certificate information will not be mandated in the following scenarios:
- *i.* Return Warehouse is an Unserviceable Warehouse as defined in Material Inquiry Set Options activity in the Stock Maintenance business component
- *ii.* Return Condition is 'Unserviceable' and 'Phase Out'
- iii. Part is None Controlled

WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK ISSUE

Link to Record Shipping Note screen from Confirm Issue screen

Reference: AHBE-5861

Background

In a main base warehouse, multiple roles manage the operations of warehouse. Parts that need to be shipped are moved to shipping area and Shipping Clerk takes care of shipping. This is not the case with a field base warehouse, which is mostly managed by one person. After confirmation of issue (stock transfer, loan, exchange etc.), in order to create shipping note, it is required to traverse to Record Shipping Note activity through the left pane. To address the usability issue for a field base operation, it is required to provide a link to Record Shipping Note screen from Confirm Issue screen.

Change Details

Link 'Record Shipping Note' is provided in **Confirm Issue** screen. This will eliminate the need to traverse to the left pane to create a shipping note after confirmation of issue to transfer stock etc. Please note, the link will not transfer the Issue # for creation of shipping note, but will help to avoid going to the left pane to reach Record Shipping Note screen. User need to note the Issue # and after launching the shipping note screen enter the Issue # to create shipping note.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the link 'Record Shipping Note' in Confirm Issue Screen

Business Process: Stock Ma	anagement User:	DMUSER	Orga	nization Unit: ABC Limited		F	tole: ABC Role
💾 Business Process 🕶 🛛 🔔	Recent Activities 🔹 🚖 Favorites 🔹 Ramco Av	iation Solutions Release 5.6 - Unit	Testing Environment	Quick Code 🚽 🖋 Screen	Test 🔹 🌌 📁	🎨 🌄 🖭 🌪 I 🔇	🕽 🗐 🔡 Themes 🗸
Confirm Issue						式 Trailbar 🕶	Ω 🚔 🛱 🌄 🥹
	Aircraft Reg #	s	earch				^
Search Results							
📧 💽 [No records to disp	lay] 🕨 💓 🕂 — 🗗 🍇 🚳 🐼 🍸 🌾		1				Q
# 🗉 Issue #	Warehouse Description	Issue Category	User Status	Aircraft Reg #	Remarks	Issue Date	Ref. Documer.
1			¥				
							_
	•						4
	Confirm Issue			Cance	l Issue		
Record Hazmat Compliance		/iew Issue Details		Record Shipping Not			
Stock Issue -> Confirm Issue						🍡 🕑	59 Minute(s) 11:24 AM

Ability to restrict confirmation of Issue when a component or its child is due for maintenance or retirement task compliance is recorded for any child components

Reference: AHBE-5871

Background

Typically, components in inventory that will become due for maintenance will be tracked and moved to unserviceable warehouse and routed for internal/external repair. If maintenance due is not tracked on time and the component is left in a serviceable warehouse, there is a possibility of the component being issued as spare for Aircraft/NHA maintenance. Issue of such component needs to be restricted. Secondly, as the case with certain operators, compliance of retirement task is recorded even though the component is attached with a parent. Issue of Component which has a child that is retired needs to be restricted.

Change Details

During confirmation of a General or Maintenance Issue additional validations are added to restrict issuance of a component, when the component or any of its children is due for maintenance. In a similar way, issue is restricted with a validation, if retirement task compliance is recorded for anyone of the child components. However, if the condition of the component is 'Unserviceable' or if the component is issued as 'Main Core' the above validations will not be applied.

A new set option "Allow Issue of Serviceable Parts having Over-Due / Retirement Tasks? is introduced in Common Master business component for all packages. This option can be set as "Allowed" or "Not Allowed". If the option is set as "Not Allowed" then

WHAT'S NEW IN RECEIPT PEGGING?

Ability to hard peg parts during receipt to the originating MR

Reference: AHBE-73

Background

Currently in Ramco Aviation Solution, at the time of goods receipt, received parts will be pegged to any open Material Request depending upon "MR Priority", "Need Date" etc. It is not necessary that the received parts pegged to the MR had triggered the procurement process through which the parts have been received.

Business need is to have the received parts pegged to the MR that had triggered the procurement process irrespective of whether other open MR with higher priority exists or not. Secondly, if procurement has already been initiated for a MR then it is not required to satisfy the MR with the excess quantities that could be available through receipt triggered by a different MR.

Change Details

A new set option "Prioritization of MR for receipt pegging" for the category "Stock Demand Management" is added in **Set Inventory Process Parameter** activity under **Logistics Common Master** Business Component. The option can take one of the following values: All MR, Originating MR followed by MR without PR or Originating MR followed by all other MR.

All MR

If the option is set as "All MR" or 'Blank' (not defined), then during receipt, all other open material requests irrespective of whether the MR had triggered the procurement process or not will be considered and parts will be pegged to the MR which has the highest priority and earliest need date. Further, remaining quantities if available will move into stock. This is same as the existing logic.

Originating MR followed by MR without PR

If the option is set as "Originating MR followed by MR without PR", then during receipt, parts will be first pegged to the material request that had triggered the procurement process. After satisfying the triggering MR if there are remaining quantities, then all other open material requests which do not have a PR will be considered and parts will be pegged to the MR, which has the highest priority and earliest need date. After satisfying all such open MR if there are remaining quantities then it will be moved into stock.

Originating MR followed by all other MR

If the option is set as "Originating MR followed by all other MR", then during receipt, parts will be first pegged to the material request that had triggered the procurement process. After satisfying the triggering MR if there are remaining quantities, then all other open material requests irrespective of whether the MR has a PR or not will be considered and parts will be pegged to the MR which has the highest priority and earliest need date. Further remaining quantities if available will move into stock.

Note: There is no change in the existing system behavior with respect to satisfying the material request that had triggered a stock transfer. During stock transfer receipt, after satisfying the material request that had triggered the stock transfer process, if there are remaining quantities, then based on the option set, parts can get pegged to MR with / without PR or to All MRs based on priority and earliest need date.

WHAT'S NEW IN MMD PRINTING?

Ability to automatically print MMD report for Main Core Issue

Reference: AHBE-11074

Background

Currently, Ramco Aviation Solution has the capability to automatically generate issue document upon reservation of a part and print MMD to notify the Warehouse Clerk, regarding the parts that needs to be picked up and issued. However, in a scenario in which a Main Core part needs to be issued to the Work Center for against a Shop Work Order, Issue document is generated in Confirmed status, but MMD is not printed automatically.

Business need is to print the MMD report automatically for the Main Core issue document, though it is generated in Confirmed status.

Change Details

In order to facilitate automatic printing of MMD for a Main Core Issue document, an option setting 'Print MMD for Main Core Issue?' is added under the category 'Stock Management Report' in the Set Inventory Process Parameters activity.

If this option setting is set as '1 (Yes)', then an MMD document shall be printed automatically whenever a Main Core Issue happens to a Work Center.

As an exception to it, whenever the Unserviceable Main Core Part is moved from the Receiving Area to the Work Center directly during the Customer Goods Receipt

(Movement Type will be 'Repair'), then MMD will not be printed as 'Routing Slip', a document similar to MMD handles this scenario.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the option setting added in the Set Inventory Process Parameters activity

3.	Set	Inventory Process	Parameters					38 Traber+ 🔝 🚔	350
							Date Format yoyulinmidd		
See	ch Dr	Revie (Contraction)		ale and a subsequence of the sub					
-	rch Be	salts		Category 5	Rock Management	Report			
-	4	1-4/4 10 (• # • • • * *					*	p
	1.00	Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Hessage		
10	清慶	Stock Management	Display Event # in MMD Report?	Enter 'W for No', 'I' for 'Yes'	1	Defined			
2	1.16	Stock Management	Display Part level Package Datals in Shaping Note Report	Enter 'If for Na', 'If for 'tes'	1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1	Defined			
3	1.8	Stock Hanagement	Display Part level Remarks in Shipping Note Report	Enter 'I' for 'Ne' , 'I' for 'Yes'	1	Defined			
		Stock Hanagement	Hint HHO for Han Care Jasue?	Enter 'S' for No.', 'S' for 'Yes'		Defined			

WHAT'S NEW IN MMD REPORT?

Ability to display Event #, Customer / Supplier Name

Reference: AHBE-11170

Background

Currently, the MMD Report printed from Ramco Aviation Solution, displays the different information from the Issue document (against which MMD is printed) and the Request document which initiated the Issue.

Business need is to display the Event # (associated with the Customer Order / Shop Work Order #), Customer Name / Supplier Name, in addition to the current fields displayed.

Change Details

In order to facilitate display of Event #, an option setting "Display Event # in MMD Report?" is added under the category 'Stock Management Report' in the Set Inventory Process Parameters activity.

The permitted values for the option setting are '1 (Yes)' or '0 (No)'. Based upon the value defined the 'Event #' will be visible in the MMD Report.

The display of Customer Name or Supplier Name will be governed by the display of the Customer # or Supplier #. If Customer # field is visible, then Customer Name will be visible too. Similarly, if Supplier # field is visible, then Supplier Name will be visible.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the option setting added in the Set Inventory Process Parameters activity

		ot Inventory Dro	roce Dovomatore	Ţ					DMUSER - ABC Limited - ABC Role
	-	set inventory proc	less Parameters						A 🖃 🖻 🔽 (
							Date Format dd-	mm-yyyy	
	earch	Criteria							
				Category Stock Management Report			V		
	earch	Results							
-	<	1 - 6 / 6 🕨 🕨	+ 🖸 🛛 🖾 👅 🐱	🕒 💄 🛄	0 x (3	Ё №	C # #	Al	<u>م</u>
#		Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Message		
1	E	Stock Management	Display Event # in MMD Report?	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined			
2		Stock Management	Display Part level Package Details in Shipping Note Report	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined			
3		Stock Management	Display Part level Remarks in Shipping Note Report	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined			
4		Stock Management	Print MMD for Main Core Issue?	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	0	Defined			
5		Stock Management	Print Supplier/ Customer Address info for Exchange, Loan,	Enter '0' for 'Not Required', '1' for 'Required'	1	Defined			
6		Stock Management	Print Warehouse Address Info for Stock Transfer	Enter '0' for 'Not Required' , '1' for 'Required'	1	Defined			
7									

WHAT'S NEW IN SHIPPING NOTE?

Ability to enforce RMA # in Shipping Note

Reference: AHBE-10233

Background

Typically, when an Operator/MRO Organization need to ship parts back to a Supplier or Customer, be it return of rejected goods, excess supplies etc., RMA # is obtained from respective Supplier or Customer before parts are shipped. However, system does not enforce entry of RMA # in Shipping Note and as a result the information is not passed to the Supplier or Customer through the Shipping Note Report which is sent along with the shipment. Business need is to enforce entry of RMA # in Shipping Note.

Change Details

To address the above requirement and facilitate configuring of the behavior changes based on business needs of different organizations new set options are introduced under the category "Shipping Note" in the **Set Inventory Process Parameters** activity in **Logistics Common Master** business component.

These options are as follows;

- i. RMA # for Receipt Based Shipping Note
- ii. RMA # for Issue Based Shipping Note
- iii. RMA # for Direct Shipping Note
- iv. RMA Date for RMA #

For each of the above option one of the following values can be set; Optional or Mandatory. If the option is set as Mandatory, then for all external shipments either based on Issue or Receipt, system will enforce entry of RMA #. RMA Date will be enforced if the option 'RMA Date for RMA #' is set as 'Mandatory'. For Direct Shipping Note created without reference to Issue or Receipt, entry of RMA # will be determined based on the option chosen for 'RMA # for Direct Shipping Note'.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the new options added in the Set Inventory Process Parameters screen

	Set I	nventory Process Pa	rameters					鸿 Traibar 🔹	💁 🖨 🗟 🌄
						Date	Format dd/mm/yyyy		
Searc	h Crit	eria							
				Category Shipping Note		~			
Searc	h Res	ults							
«		1 -4/4[12] 🕨 测	+ 🗗 🗟 象 🍸 🐇	12		🔤 🖬 👔	All	~	Q
#	E	Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value 🖓	Status	Error Message		
1		Shipping Note	RMA # for Direct Shipping Note	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined			
2		Shipping Note	RMA # for Issue Based Shipping Note	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined			
3		Shipping Note	RMA # for Receipt Based Shipping Note	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined			
4		Shipping Note	RMA Date for RMA #	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined			
5									
		.							
				Set Parameters					

WHAT'S NEW IN SHIPPING NOTE REPORT?

Ability to display Part Level Remarks and Package Details

Reference: AHBE-11084

Background

Currently, the Shipping Note Report printed from Ramco Aviation Solution, displays the different information from the Shipping Note like Part #, Part Description, Ship to Address, RMA #, etc.

Business need is to display the Remarks and Package details provided for every Part in the Shipping Note Report along with the other details.

Change Details

In order to facilitate display of Part Level Remarks and Part Level Package Details, the following option settings are added under the category 'Stock Management Report' in the **Set Inventory Process Parameters** activity.

- i. Display Part level Remarks in Shipping Note Report
- ii. Display Part level Package Details in Shipping Note Report

The permitted values for both the option settings are '1 (Yes)' or '0 (No)'. Based upon the value defined the Part Level Remarks and/or the Part Level Package Details will be visible in the Shipping Note Report.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the option settings added in the Set Inventory Process Parameters activity

3.	Set	Inventory Process	Parameters					38 Traber -	35	6
							Date Pormat yyyydranjód			
Sea	ch Cr	iteria								
				Category St	ock Management	Report				
Sea	ch Re	rsalts								
	4	1-4/4 (* (*) (*	1 1 1 A A Y X			1		~	P	
	10	Calegory	Parameter	 Permitted Value 	Value	Status	Error Message			
1	0	Stock Management	Display Event # in HMD Report?	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	4	Defined				
2	0	Stock Management	Display Part level Package Details in Shipping Note Report	Enter '8' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'	1	Defined				
3	0	Stock Management	Display Part level Remarks in Shipping Note Report	Enter '0' for 'No' , '1' for 'Yes'		Defined				
4	10	Stock Management	Print HMD for Main Care Issue?	Enter 'W for No', 'I' for 'Yes'	1	Defined				
5	0									

Exhibit 2: Identifies the Shipping Note Report with the Part Level Remarks and Package Details

Part	Details					
SI#	Part # Part Description	Quantity UOM	Mfr.Serial # Mfr.Lot #	RMA # Date	Unit Cost Currency	Value
1	0-0440-4-0015:36361	1.00	SLQW1		80.48	\$0.48
	PS9323 CARRIER	EA			CAD	
	Shipping Note Ref. Docs: Stock Tra	nsfer # :ATST-0000	07-2014, Issue # : ATI-	000016-2014		
ſ	Package Details : F	landle with care)
	Remarks : S	hipment has been ini	tiated on 03rd March. B	Billable Freight. Charg	ge 10 USD.	J

WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK TRANSFER

Facility to search stock transfer order based on specific serial or issue serial

Reference: AHBE-3792

Background

Transfer of stock from one warehouse to another is inevitable in Airline/MRO Operations spread across geographical locations. Parts are primarily transferred to ensure timely maintenance of Aircrafts/Components and to optimize inventory levels across locations. Among different parts, Rotable which are serialized components has a special significance in this industry because of its high cost and more importantly the low inventory levels which are maintained. Inventory Controller needs an ability to view/review Stock Transfers for a specific Serial #.

Change Details

A new control 'Serial #' has been added in the Search Criteria cluster in entry screens of the following activities:

- i. Edit Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer
- ii. Authorize Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer
- iii. View Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer
- iv. Inquire Inter Warehouse Movement Status

In Edit Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer entry screen and Authorize Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer screen, if the Serial # entered matches the Specific Serial # entered in the Stock Transfer Order then those documents will be retrieved. Wild card (*) search is supported.

In View Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer entry screen and Inquire Inter Warehouse Movement Status screen, apart from the Specific Serial # entered in the Stock Transfer Order, those Serial # in the corresponding Stock Transfer Issue will also be considered. Here as well, wild card (*) search is supported.
Exhibit 1: Identifies the new control Serial # added in the Select Stock Transfer screen under Edit Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer activity

Select Stock Transfer						式 Trailbar 🔹 📄 👼 🌄 🥹
Direct Entry						
Stock Transfer #		Edit Stock Transfer	Г		1	
Search Criteria				Serial #		
Stock Transfer #		Transfer Category		added in	Status 💌	
From Warehouse #		To Warehouse #		the	User Status 🔤 💌	
Part Type	V	Trading Partner Type		Search	iding Partner #	
Ref. Document Type	v	RefDocument #		Criteria	ı Stocking Point 🔤 💌	
Part #		Serial #		cluster	o Stocking Point 🔤 💌	
		Search			1	

Exhibit 2: Identifies the new control Serial # added in the Authorize Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer screen

Authorize Inter Warehouse	Stock Transfer				🕸 Trailbar 🔹	0 🗸 🗸 0
Search Criteria						
Stock Transfer #		Transfer Category	v	User Status 🛛 💌		
From Warehouse #		To Warehouse #		Part Type 🛛 💌		
Trading Partner Type	v	Trading Partner #		From Stocking Point		
Ref. Document Type	v	Ref Document #		To Stocking Point 🛛 💌	_	
Part #		Serial #		Serial # control is added in		
				the Search Criteria cluster		
		Sea	rch		_	

Exhibit 3: Identifies the new control Serial # added in the Select Stock Transfer screen of View Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer activity

Select Stock Transfer				式 Traibar 🔹	🖨 🗟 📮 🕘
Direct Entry					
Stock Transfer #	Vi	ew Stock Transfer			
Search Criteria					
Stock Transfer #		Transfer Category	Status 🔤		
From Warehouse #		To Warehouse #	User Status		
Part Type 🔤 💌		Trading Partner Type 🛛 💌	Trading Partner #		
Ref. Document Type 🔤 💌		Ref Document #	From Stocking Point		
Part #	Serial # control the Search Crite	is added in serial #	To Stocking Point 📃 💌		

Exhibit 4: Identifies the new control Serial # added in the Inquire Inter Warehouse Movement Status screen

■ Inquire Inter Warehouse M	ovement	Status				式 Trailbar 🛛 🚔 👼 🐻
Direct Entry						
Stock Transfer a	¥		View Issue and Receipt Details			
Search Criteria						
Stock Transfer a	#		Transfer Category	v	Status 💌	
From Warehouse a	ŧ		To Warehouse #		User Status 🛛 💌	
Part Typ	e 💌 🛓		Trading Partner Type	v	Trading Partner #	
Part a	¥	Serial # cont	trol is added in 😕 Serial #		From Stocking Point 🛛 💌	
To Stocking Poin	t 💌	the Search (Criteria cluster			
	L		Sea	arch		

WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK TRANSFER?

Ability to consider unserviceable quantities during Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer

Reference: AHBE-9828

Background

Currently, while creating an Inter Warehouse Stock Transfer, if specific condition is not chosen for the part, system excludes the Unserviceable quantities that are available in stock. In order to transfer Unserviceable quantities, user needs to manually select the Condition as "Unserviceable" in the Stock Transfer Order and initiate transfer. Business need is to consider entire quantities of the part available in stock in the warehouse irrespective of the part condition, if specific condition is not chosen. This feature will ease transfer of stocks between two unserviceable warehouses.

Change Details

Existing logic that excludes quantities in Unserviceable condition form being considered for stock transfer purposes if preferred condition not chosen is modified to include the Unserviceable quantities. However, existing logic would continue if the stock transfer is initiated with reference to satisfying a pending Material Request on a Serviceable warehouse.

WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK CORRECTION?

Facility to specify Reason for Correction in Stock Correction Document

Reference: AHBE-3936

Background

Maintaining inventory accurately is an important activity for Airline/MRO operations; so that disruptions to planned maintenance activities can be avoided and unwanted AOG because of part-not-available can be minimized. It is important to access the accuracy of inventory through regular Cycle Counting process and correct any discrepancy in stock as required through stock correction. Any adjustment to stock, be it quantity or value is managed through Stock Correction document. Today's business requires, Inventory Controller / WH Manager to choose appropriate codified reason for Stock Correction, so that, over a period in time it can be analyzed and corrective/preventive action as appropriate can be initiated.

Ability is required to specify the 'Reason' for Stock Correction. Secondly, Expiry Date needs to be made available in the Edit Serial/Lot Details screen to improve usability, particularly when new Serial/Lot is specified for shelf life parts i.e., during positive correction.

Change Details

To facilitate user organizations to specify the standard list of reasons that can be used during of stock correction, in the **Create Reason Code** and **Edit Reason Code** screens under **Logistics Common Master** business component, Stock Correction is introduced as a new value in the '**Reason Code Type**' drop down.

In the **Create Stock Correction** and **Edit Stock Correction** screens under **Stock Maintenance** business component, 'Reason for Correction' drop down column is added in the multiline. Secondly, a similar drop down has been provided in the **Edit Serial/Lot Details** screen. The new drop down will be loaded with reason code specified for the Reason Code Type "Stock Correction" in **Create Reason Code** activity.

In order to have the system configured to enforce user to select 'Reason for Stock Correction' a new option is provided in the **Set Inventory Process Parameter** activity under **Logistics Common Master** business component. The new option is named as "Reason for Stock Correction". The option can be set as "Mandatory" or "Non-Mandatory". During stock correction, system will enforce user to select the "Reason for Correction" if the option is chosen as "Mandatory".

For Serial/Lot Controlled Part, in a scenario where data entry is mandatory in the Edit Serial/Lot Details screen, user can choose the value for 'Reason for Correction' at the Serial/Lot level, here selecting a Reason at the part level is optional. In case if user has not chosen a value for Reason at the part level, system will enforce user to provide it as the Serial/Lot level. It is possible to select different reasons for different Serial/Lot. On the

other hand, if a value is chosen at the part level then it will automatically be copied to the Serial/Lot if user has not chosen any value for the Serial/Lot.

Also, in Edit Serial/Lot Details screen and Edit Value Details screen, link to 'Authorize Stock Correction' has been provided to improve usability.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the new Reason Code Type 'Stock Correction' added in Create Reason Code activity

- Create Reason Code				😹 Traiber •	3 6 7 8
Quick Code Details	Reason Code Type	Rejection Quarantine			•
a Reason Code	Reason Descri	Stock Correction	New Reason Code Type "Stock Correction"		
			Create Reason Codes		

Exhibit 2: Identifies the Reason for Stock Correction drop down added in Edit Stock Correction screen

	Edit Stock	Corre	ection						«] [4] [56 57 [9] (»	57 /57 😹 Traibar •	
Part	s Informatio	on									(*)
	4 1 -4	14 1	(*) 🕂 — (*) (*) (*) (* (*) (*)					1		×	Q.
	5 Line	1	Part # 9	Stock Status		Zone # Q	Bin # Q	Reason for Correct	ion	Remarks	
1	0	1	0-0101-3-0082:3636A	Accepted	*	01	1	SC-QA-1		¥	
2	10	2	0-0101-3-0090:36361	Accepted	*	01	1	SC-QA-1	Decen	for	
3	10	3	0-0101-3-0097:36361	Accepted	*	01	1	SC-QA-2	Reason	ror	
4	12	4	0-0103-3-4380:36361	Accepted	*	01	1	SC-QA-Z	Correctio	n	
5	0			Accepted	*				Controlate		
				e	la.	0		_			•
Oth	r Details										•
			User Defined Detail -1					User Defined	Detail -2		
			Comments						(4)		
Atta	chiments										
			File Name Q			<u>Ven F</u>	ia.				
				Edit Stock Correction			Can	cel Stock Correction			

Exhibit 3: Identifies the Reason for Stock Correction & Expiry Date column drop down added in Edit Serial/Lot Details screen

■ ▼ Edit Serial & Lot Details			😂 Trailbar 🗸 🏠 🖨 🎜 🎜
Part Selection			
Part Details			
Part # 008463:35104	Part Description LEAD	LEAD	Part Control Type Lot Controlled
WH - Zone # SER	Bin # SER		Stock Status Accepted
Corrected Quantity 50.00	Correction Quantity 50.00		Valuation Method Wt Avg Rate
Base Currency CAD			
Serial / Lot Details			
< 🖪 [No records to display] 🕨 🔌 🛨 🗗 🚳 🎯 🏹 🌾		12 💽 💽 🚥 💷 💷 💼	
# 🗇 Line # ction Value Condition	Certificate # Certificate Type	Certificate Date Expir	y Date Reason for Correction
1 🖱		·	· ·
		Expiry Date	Reason for
			Correction
	Edit Serial & Lot Det	ails	

 Edit Value Details 					😹 Trailbar 🕶	
tock Correction Details						
	Stock Correction # SC-000055-2013			Status Fresh		
	Warehouse # YULCS			Correction Type Quantity and Value		
rt Valuation Details						
				Base Currency CAD		
K 💽 [No records to display] 🕨 测	+ D 3 3 7 K		1		~	Q
🗉 Part #	Stock Status	Current Qty.	Current Value	Correction Method	Correction Quantity	
6				Direct 👻		
# 2 Part #	Slock Status	Current Qty.	Current Value	Correction Method Direct	Correction Quantity	
				New Link		

Exhibit 4: Identifies the link Authorize Stock Correction provided in Edit Value Details screen

Apart from manually raising a stock correction, the system will automatically generate stock correction during Part Data Change or Adjusting Invoice Price Variance to stock. Since these documents are generated automatically for specific reasons, following system defined values are introduced as Reason code for Stock Correction.

- i. Part Data Change
- ii. Invoice Price Variance

The stock correction documents generated automatically for Data Change will have 'Part Data Change' updated as the Reason for Stock Correction and one generated to adjust price variance will have 'Invoice Price Variance' as reason.

WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK MAINTENANCE?

Ability to retrieve all Part – Serial / Lot Information in a given Warehouse

Reference: AHBE-7699

Background

Help on Serial # / Lot # Information screen facilitates user to identify correct Serial # / Lot # for a Part in the given Warehouse. However, in many Inventory and Maintenance transactions, user would like to see all the Serial/Lot available across parts in the Warehouse. For example, the Backflush process, in which the user will be interested to see the list of part - serial / lot that are consumed and required to be back flushed, instead of identifying Serial # by Serial # or Lot # by Lot # for each parts he/she had used. Business need is to enhance the capabilities of Help on Serial # / Lot # Information screen such that user is able to view all the serial / lot information for the parts in one instance. This feature will enhance usability to a great extent and prevent user visiting Serial / Lot help screen for each part # separately.

Change Details

In order to facilitate a comprehensive view of part – serial / lot availability in any warehouse, Warehouse # , Zone # and Bin # fields in Storage Information section are modified from display only to editable fields, such that user could enter or modify the Warehouse or provide Zone / Bin to refine the search.

Secondly, the controls in Search Criteria section have been modified giving users more options to customize the search results. Part #, Mfr. Part #, Mfr. # and Part Description fields have been made as editable fields, earlier these were display only fields. Stock Status has been modified from display only field to a drop down field and all the active stock status defined in User Defined Stock Status business component are loaded. In addition to it, Condition combo has also been added. In Search Results multiline, UOM column has been added.

Search logic has been modified to consider these changes and accordingly retrieve the matching Serial/Lot details. Please note, if Part # field is left blank, then based on other search parameters system will fetch results all the Part # - Serial # / Lot # information.

Note: It is suggested to use a combination of search criteria with a Warehouse context always. Avoid doing a blank search across warehouses and parts.

	iai #/ LOT # 1	nformation											
ora	ge Informatior												
	V	Varehouse # 0	123		WH - Z	one #			1		Bin #		
eard	h Criteria							N					
		Part #		1	Mfr. I	Part #					Mfr. #	•	
	Par	t Description			Stock S	Status			~		Condition		~
	Exp	iry Date Till ?			Shelf Li	fe <=				Di	isplay Option	Within Wareho	use 🗸
	Trading F	Partner Type		~	Trading Part	tner #				Source	Document #		
		Parameter -	Not Applicable	~	Parameter Value:	: From				Paramet	ter Value: To		
	Manufact	urer Serial #			Manufacturer	Lot #			N		[[""	Serial / Lot With	Zero Quantity
						Get Details							-
5eard	h Results	:/382	»] V K			Get Details	ן ק ווייק	Vare ields edital	house and have been ble. Condition	Part level made as		×	م
6eard ≪] [h Results (323 - 332 Lot #	/ 382 🕨	») V 🖗 Lot # Part Serial #		Manufacturer Serial #	Get Details Part #		Ware ields edital nas b	house and have been ble. Condition been added.	Part level made as on combo	e #	× 8in #	Trading Partner #
5eard «] [# 323	h Results	2 / 382 💽 🛛	») V K Lot # Part Serial # VC-002		Manufacturer Serial # VC-002	Get Details Part # 131H007511		Ware ields edital nas b	house and have been ble. Conditioneen added.	Part level made as	, # 01	* <i>Bin #</i> 1	Trading Partner #
searc () [# 323 324	h Results (323 - 332 Lot #	: / 382 🕨 Manufacturer	 Part Serial # VC-002 VC-003 		Manufacturer Serial # VC-002 VC-003	Get Details Part # 131H007511 131H007511	↓ ↓ ↓ 1.00	Ware ields edital	house and have been ble. Conditioneen added.	Part level made as on combo	01	* <i>Bin #</i> 1 1	Trading Partner #
searc (() [# 323 324 325	h Results 4 323 - 332 2 Lot #	/ 382 🕨 🛛) V K Lot # Part Serial # VC-002 VC-003 VC-004		Manufacturer Serial # VC-002 VC-003 VC-004	Get Details Part # 131H007511 131H007511 131H007511	↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	Ware ields edital ea EA EA	house and have been ble. Condition ble. Condition c	Part level made as on combo	01 01 01 01	* Bin # 1 1 1	Trading Partner #
Searc (<<) [# 323 324 325 326	h Results	: / 382 🕨 🚺			Manufacturer Serial # VC-002 VC-003 VC-004 Vg1	Get Details Part # 131H007511 131H007511 131H007511 EXP-1	↓ f € ¢ 1.00 1.00 1.00	Ware ields edital nas b eA EA EA	house and have been ble. Conditioneen added. Serviceable Overhauled Overhauled New	Part level made as on combo	01 01 01 01 01 01	# <i>Bin #</i> 1 1 1 1	P Trading Partner #
earc # 323 324 325 126 127	h Results 4 323 - 332 2 Lot #	: / 382 🕨 🚺	>> >><		Manufacturer Serial # VC-002 VC-003 VC-004 Vg1 Vg2	Get Details Part # 131H007511 131H007511 131H007511 EXP-1 EXP-1	I → 100	Ware ields edital ea ea ea ea	house and have been ble. Conditione een added. Serviceable Overhauled Overhauled New New	Part level made as on combo	01 01 01 01 01 01 01	# Bin # 1 1 1 1 1	P Trading Partner #
Searce («) [# 323 324 325 326 327 328	h Results	: / 382 💽	>) V V. Part Serial # VC-002 VC-003 VC-004 Vg1 vg2 vg3		Manufacturer Serial # VC-002 VC-003 VC-004 vg1 vg2 un3	Get Details Part # 131H007511 131H007511 131H007511 EXP-1 E	↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	Ware ields edital ea ea ea ea ea	house and have been ble. Condition een added. Serviceable Overhauled Overhauled New New New	Part level made as on combo of	01 01 01 01 01 01	* Bin # 1 1 1 1 1	Trading Pa

Exhibit 1: Identifies the enhancement in Serial # / Lot # Information screen

Ability to include consumption of PBH stock in View Part Supply Chain Performance screen

Reference: AHBE-7704

Background

Part Supply Chain Performance screen facilitates review of various information for a Part; Sourcing, Purchase History, Repair History, Stock Availability, Open Orders, Pending Demands, Surplus Order Qty, Replenishment and Consumption information. Typically, Buyer reviews supply chain performance for a part before placing an order.

PBH contracts are gaining significance and are very common among Airline/MRO Operations. Ramco has an extensive framework to manage PBH parts. But, when it comes to review of consumption history a part, PBH stock is excluded. Business need is to include PBH stock while displaying the consumption information for a part.

Change Details

Logic of determining the consumption information for the previous 12 month for a part in the **View Part Supply Chain Performance** screen is modified to include PBH stock in addition to Owned stock.

Exhibit 1: Identifies Consumption info section of View Part Supply Chain Performance

Consumptio	on Info					Consumption Info: Period starts on 1 day of every month
1	EU 081					Last 12 Month Dart Average + 0.67
Year	Month	Part Qty	Alt. Part Qty	Total Qty		Last 12 Month Alt.Part Average : 0.00
2012	Dec"12	0	0	0	*	5
2013	Jan"13	0	0	0	11	4
2013	Feb"13	0	0	0		
2013	Mar*13	0	0	0		≥ ³
2013	Apr"13	0	0	0		
2013	May"13	0	0	0	-	σ 1 1
2013	Jun"13	2	0	2		
2013	Jul"13	0	0	0		
2013	Aug"13	0	0	0		
2013	Sep"13	2	0	2		Dec"12 Jan"13 Feb"13 Mar"13 Apr"13 May"13 Jun"13 Jul"13 Aug"13 Sep"13 Oct"13 Nov"13 Dec"13
2013	Oct"13	1	0	1		Month
2013	Nov"13	2	0	2		Part Monthly Consumption Alt.Part Monthly Consumption
	D	4			+	

Ability to view Part Name Plate for a specific Part # - Serial # / Lot

Reference: AHBE-8145

Background

Information on a specific Part – Serial / Lot is spread out in different parts of the application based on the functional areas, transactions etc. This information can be viewed through respective screens like Inquire Stock Availability, View Component Record etc., provided under Stock Maintenance and Aircraft business components. Amongst several information pertaining to a specific Serial / Lot #, it is desired to have the following information logically grouped and displayed in one screen to facilitate quick review / decision making. These are Location (within and outside inventory), Ownership and Condition, Certificate, Expiry Date, Next Maintenance Due / Work Center #, Parameter Values, Remaining Life and sourcing information.

Change Details

A new screen, **Part Name Plate** is introduced in the Stock Maintenance business component. This screen can be launched from the **Inquire Stock Availability** screen, where it is placed as a link in the Serial # and Lot # columns in the 'Search Results' multiline. The different sections of the Part Name Plate screen are discussed below.

Part Details

This section displays the basic information of the Part # - Serial # / Lot # combination like Part #, Part Description, Mfr. Serial #, Serial #, Component #, ATA #, Condition, Ownership and Location. The Location of the Part # - Serial # / Lot # combination will be a string displaying the Last transaction that updated the unit and the current place where the unit is available. This could be a Warehouse or Work Center or Aircraft or NHA or a Trading Partner.

Basic Info

This section displays the information like Mfr. Lot #, Lot #, Expiry Date, Value, Stock Status and Certificate details of the Part # - Serial # / Lot # combination. The Value will be displayed based on the Valuation Method of the Part.

Maintenance Info

This section displays the Next Due At, which is the value of the date or the Flying Hours or Flying Cycles or any parameter at which the Part falls for maintenance; Work Center #, the default execution work center # defined for the Part in the Maintenance Information; Pref. Repair Agency #, the preferred Repair Agency for the Part as defined in the Maintenance Information; Parameter Values, the current Parameter values for the Part –

Serial combination; Remaining Life, the remaining value for the Life Parameter for the Component #.

Sourcing Info

This section displays the Source document and Last updated document details for the Part # - Serial # / Lot # combination in addition to the Scrap Note, if it is available for the unit.

Links

The links to view the Part – Serial / Lot Transaction History and a link to generate Tag report is provided in addition to the visibility of the information of the Part # – Serial # / Lot # combination.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the link in the Serial # field in the Inquire Stock Availability screen

Sear	ch Re	sults								
«	4 2	25 - 36 / 57 💽 💓 🍸 🐝				12) 🗄 🖬 📾 🖬 🖬 🚺	I AI	×	Q
#	=	Storage Location	Warehouse #	Part #	Mfr. Part #	Part Description	Serial #	Available Qty	UOM	Allocated Qty
25	13	DEN-HM	0123	324521	0-001-368-0012R	STARTER ASSEMBLY	<u>s4</u>	1.00	EA	
26	10	DEN-HM	0123	324521	0-001-368-0012R	STARTER ASSEMBLY	<u>s5</u>	1.00	EA	
27	E	BOMBAY	00123	333	333	Chairs	SRLNO-000013-	1.00	EA	
28	曰	ATL-MMC	NEW	333	333	Chairs	SRLNO-000020-	1.00	EA	
29	12	ATL-MMC	NEW	333	333	Chairs	SRLNO-000022-	1.00	EA	
30	5	BOMBAY	00123	333	333	Chairs	SRLNO-000021-	1.00	EA	
31	-81	BOMBAY	00123	333	333	Chairs	SRLNO-000037-	1.00	EA	
32	10	ATL-MMC	NEW	333	.333	Chairs	SRN033000004-	1.00	EA	
33	13	BOMBAY	00123	396800-12:59875	396800-12	VBV GEAR MOTOR MOTOR	MSC-102	1.00	EA	
34	E.	YUL-CMC	YULCS	396800-10:59875	396800-10	VBV GEAR MOTOR MOTOR	MSC-104	1.00	EA	
35	23	YUL-CMC	YULCS	396800-10:59875	396800-10	VBV GEAR MOTOR MOTOR	MSC-105	1.00	EA	
36	曰	YUL-CMC	YULCS	396800-10:59875	396800-10	VBV GEAR MOTOR MOTOR	MSC-106	1.00	EA	
		* [,

Exhibit 2: Identifies the Part Name Plate screen

T Part Name Plate			[4] [4] 26 [27	28 29	30 🕨 [9 28	/74 1 т	raibar *		A 6	3 5	1 10
Part # 1020-20102012		Description Engine propeller										
Mfr. Serial # we342345		Serial # we342345										
Component # AVION23		ATA # 00-00										
Location In Stock YULCS : DG : D312F24	*	Condition Condition										
Ownership Owned												
Basic Info												
Mfr. Lot #		Expiry Date			c	ertificate Ty	pe 8130-3					
Lot #		Value 10000.00000000	Certificate # 06-11-2012 - Nov 6 2012								1	
Stock Status Owned		Mfr. # 0000										
B Maintenance Info		Sourcing Info										
Next Due at	м.,		Source Document # U	inplanned Reco	spt UPR-00	0017-2012	*					
Work Center # 100-00			Source Order #									
Pref. Repair Agency # 00060			Last Transaction # U	inplanned Reco	ipt UPR-00	0017-2012	*					
Parameter Values			Last Transacted by D	MUSER								
Remaining Life FH (10000.0000000			Scrap Note #									
View Senal / Lot Transaction History	Generate Tag Report											

Ability to display purchase and repair TAT at the Part – Supplier level

Reference: AHBE-9770

Background

The **Part Supply Chain Performance** screen facilitates review of various information of a part: Sourcing, Purchase History, Repair History, Stock Availability, Open Orders, Pending Demands, Surplus Order Qty, Replenishment and Consumption information. Typically, Buyer reviews the supply chain performance for a part before placing an order.

With respect to Sourcing information, this screen displays the various Sourcing options available for a Buyer for a given Part #. In addition to the details that are displayed currently, a provision is required to view the TAT (both for Purchases and Repair Services) so that a better timely procurement could be achieved. This TAT is required to be visible at the Part – Supplier level, so that the Supplier offering the Part with the best TAT, could be selected for placing the Order.

Change Details

A new column 'TAT (Days)' is added in the sourcing info section of **View Part Supply Chain Performance** screen.

The value displayed in the new column is based on the following logic.

- If the Source For is 'Purchase', then the field shall display the average of the difference between Purchase Order / Release Slip authorization date and Receipt date (i.e.) PO / RS Authorization Date Receipt Date, for the given supplier considering the Purchase Orders of type 'General', 'Express', 'Exchange', 'PBH' and 'PBH Exchange' and Release Slips, whose priority is not 'AOG'.
- ii. If the Source For is 'Repair', then the field will display the average of the difference between the latest Repair Order Issue Confirmation date and Receipt date for a given repair order (whose priority is not 'AOG') placed to the given Supplier / Repair Agency.

Exhibit-I: Identifies TAT (days) for part- supplier combination in View Part Supply Chain Performance

ch Criteria		Source Info					
# 1001 Get Details							
Info		t Currency	Exchange Rate 🔺	Unit Cost (Base Que Cur.)	otation Quotation Cost Cost (Base Cur.) Contr	ract?	TAT (Days)
Part # 1001	*	ISD	16.00	1600.00 CAD	РВН	0	
Part Desc Engine bialdes Part Type Component Part Category CMC		ISD	16.00	0.00 CAD	No	0	
Part Classification Non-Repairable Prime Part # 1001	H	ISD	16.00	0.00 CAD	No	1	TAT(DAYS)
Pref. Sup. # 00000		ISD	16.00	1600.00 CAD	No	0	•
		4					

WHAT'S NEW IN STOCK MANAGEMENT?

Ability to Queue Components Received for Tech Records Verification

Reference: AHBE-7791

Background

Tech Records Department in any Airline/MRO Organization is responsible for maintaining critical information pertaining to Components; Parameter Value, Maintenance Program, Task Compliance & Due Date/Values, Configuration etc. When parts are received, as part of inspection process, Inspector can update tech records information or override it. In case, if Inspector overrides entry of Tech Records information, Tech Records Department updates it later.

As the case with few organizations, where the operations are spread out with several bases and each base being managed by one or two persons, updating tech records information becomes an overhead during the receiving process. Business need from these organizations is to queue the components received, receipt wise, for Tech Records to review and update relevant information. Apart from Goods Receipt, new components could be inducted through several other inventory transactions like Loan/Rental Receipt, Unplanned Receipt, Maintenance/General Returns and Stock Corrections etc. From these transactions as well when a new component is inducted/received, it should be queued for Tech Records to verify and update relevant information.

Change Details

In **Storage Administration** business component a new transaction "Tech Records Queue - New Components" has been added under the **Warehouse – Transactions Allowed** screen. This can be set as applicable or not applicable for each Warehouse. If it is set as applicable, then during receipt of parts in the warehouse, if tech records information is not updated i.e., override, then the components received along with the receipt will be queued for tech records personnel to review and update using the new 'Review Records Update' screen under **Aircraft** business component.

Apart from Goods Receipt & Repair Receipt following inventory transactions will also push information into Tech Records Queue; Unplanned Receipt, Maintenance Return, General Return and Issue Wise Return, Stock Correction, Part-Serial Change, Part Data Change, Create Facility Object and Loan Receipt.

Based on the transactions, following information as relevant will be passed: Part #, Mfr. Serial #, Serial #, Ref. Document Type (Transaction Type), Ref. Document # (Transaction #), Receiving Comments, Transaction Date, Records Update?, Warehouse #, Pack Slip #, Way Bill #, Certificate Type, Certificate #, Certificate Date, Trading Partner Type and Trading Partner #.

Secondly, a component that is queued for tech records update/verification, will not be allowed to be issued for maintenance of Aircraft or Component if the option "Allow Maintenance Issue of Component with pending Technical Records Update?" is set as "Not Allowed" in the **Set Process Parameters** screen under **Define Process Entities** activity in **Common Master** business component.

Exhibit 1: Identifies new transaction added in Warehouse–Transactions Allowed screen

arel	nous	e Information					
		Warehouse # A	STRA-1		Warehouse Category NEW PARTS		
		Description T	holenski				
ans	acti	on Type Details					
] [4	1	32 - 40 / 40 🕨 💓 🕂 🗗 🚳 🐼 🏹 🌾		1		✓ Tech record	×,
	۵	Business Component Name	Transaction	Applicable			
:	٢	Stock Maintenance	Tech Records Queue - New Components	Yes			
	E	Stock Receipt	Transfer Receipt	Yes			
i.	Ð	Stock Receipt	Unplanned Receipt	Yes			
	13	Stock Return	Auto Confirmed-Mnt Return	No			1
	B	Stock Return	General Return	Yes			1
	۵	Stock Return	Maintenance Return	Yes			
	Ð	Stock Return	Unplanned Return	Yes			
	8	Stock Transfer	Intra WH Stock Transfer	Yes			
	E	Stock Transfer	Stock Transfer	Yes			
		•		III			_

WHAT'S NEW IN PHYSICAL INVENTORY AND CYCLE COUNT?

Ability to Confirm Physical Inventory Count Results at the PI document level

Reference: AHBE-4880

Background

Physical Inventory count process normally is a once in a year activity, primarily done during year end closure (book closure for Financial Year) and is a statutory (auditing) requirement in most cases.

During physical inventory all the parts in warehouse will be counted and discrepancies are recorded and corrected. Depending on the size of the Warehouse, No of Aircrafts, Fleet Ageing and Service levels, number of parts in inventory in a warehouse might vary. Typically, the number of parts in a main warehouse will be much more than the ones in any field warehouse.

Physical Inventory having the potential to process several thousand parts depending on the size of the warehouse; it is required to have an ability to facilitate confirmation of Physical Inventory count results at the PI document level. The reason being, currently confirmation at the part level or for all parts results in performance issues and sometimes gives time out errors to the users, though technically the event is executed in the back end and transaction is confirmed successfully.

With the introduction of the feature to confirm Physical Inventory count results at PI document level, performance issue will be addressed. As well, it aligns with the business process, where typically counters enter the count results and Inventory Controller / Manager confirms the count results.

Change Details

In the **Select Physical Inventory Plan** screen under **Enter Physical Inventory Count Results** activity of the Physical Inventory & Cycle count business component, a button "Confirm Count Results" has been placed under the search results multiline.

User can select the PI document for which count results and entered and reviewed and click the "Confirm Count Results" button, which will process all the parts in the selected PI document and confirm the count results. Performance issues observed during confirmation of count results from Enter **Physical Inventory Count Results** screen is drastically reduced when the PI document is confirmed from **Select Physical Inventory Plan** screen.

Note: In the Select Physical Inventory Plan screen, user will be allowed to select the PI document one at a time for confirmation to avoid performance issues.

	PI Plan #		Enter Count Results				
ırch Criteria							
	PI Plan #				Tag #		
	Plan Category	*			User Status 💌		
	Warehouse#	v			WH - Zone #		
	Part #				Planned by		
Inch Results	7 K					All	×
E PI Plan #	Plan Description	Warehouse #	Warehouse Description	WH - Zone #	Zone Description	Plan Status	
D PIP-000108-2013	QUAR-12	10973	10973			Confirmed	
PIP-000109-2013	ABAP-231	001245	Warehouse 1			Confirmed	
PIP-000110-2013	ANSP-3451	YULCS	Main Montreal store location CS Ban			Confirmed	
		10,000	THE REPORT OF TH				

Exhibit 1: Identifies the Confirm Count Results button on Select Physical Inventory Plan page under the Enter Physical Inventory Count Results.

Ability to review Serial / Lot details for all parts in Physical Inventory

Reference: AHBE-11316

Background

It is imperative to systematically manage inventory so that parts are available in right quantity and at right place to avoid disruption of planned maintenance operations. One way of maintaining inventory is to access the stock situation regularly and correct any discrepancy in stock through processes like Cycle Counting and Physical Inventory. When Physical Inventory results are recorded user will need to review the serial / lot details for the counted / recounted results. Business need is facilitate serial / lot review rather than restricting it for parts where count / recount results are recorded as zero.

Change Details

Existing validation that limit launch of Serial / Lot Details screen for review of serial / lot details for parts in PI with count / recount quantity recorded as zero is relaxed. This feature will thus facilitate user to review the Serial / Lot for all parts during PI counting / recounting.

Ability to record cycle count & recount results at serial / lot level in a single screen

Reference: AHBE-3985

Background

Cycle counting is the periodic counting of inventory throughout the year to systematically improve inventory accuracy. Accurate system on-hand quantities are essential for managing supply and demand, maintaining high service levels, and better maintenance planning.

Currently, to record cycle count / recount results, user's needs to visit multiple screens. Business need is to facilitate entry of count results at the serial / lot level and simplify the entire process. Secondly, a facility is required where reason for discrepancy can be identified for discrepant stocks.

Change Details

With the introduction of this new feature, the process of recording cycle count / recount results is simplified to the extent the entire process can be completed in a single screen. A comprehensive new screen is introduced where the results can be recorded at serial / lot level, new serial / lot can be specified apart from identifying new part and stock status. It is also possible to specify certificate information for the new serial / lot in the same screen apart from identifying the reason for discrepancy.

Reason for Discrepancy

A new set option, 'Enforce Reason when Count Qty is different from Stock Qty' is added under the Category 'Cycle Count' in the **Set Inventory Process Parameter** screen under **Logistic Common Master** business component. The option can take one of the following values: Yes (1) or No (0).

If the option is set as 'Yes', then, user will be enforced to specify reason when count quantity does not match with the stock quantity. However, if the option set as 'No' or if it is not defined i.e., blank, user will not be enforced to specify reason for discrepant stock.

Exhibit 1: Identifies the new set option in the Set Inventory Process Parameter screen

Date Format dd #mm-yyyy Search Criteria Search Results Search Results Search Result I I 3/3 b x + D & X & X I I 3/3 b x + D & X & X I I 3/3 b x + D & X & X I I I S & I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Format dd-mmn-yyyy
Search Criteria Category Cyde Count Category A an enter Category Parameter Parameter Value Value Stats Error Message 1 C cyde Count Enforce Reason when Count Cyt is different from Stock Qy Enter '0' for 'No', '1' for 'Mandatory', '1' for 'Mandatory' 0 Defined 2 C cyde Count OverDue Date for cyde count sheet based on plan Enter '0' for 'Non Mandatory', '1' for 'Mandatory' 0 Defined	Al Y P Bror Message d
Category Cyde Count Search Results Image:	e Al V D Fror Message d
Search Results I a category Parameter Permitted Value Value Status Error Message 1 C cycle count Enforce Reason when count Qty is different from Stock Qty Enter '0' for 'No', '1' for 'Yes' 1 Defined 2 C cycle count OverDue Date for cycle count sheet based on plan Enter '0' for 'Non Mandatory', '1' for 'Mandatory' 0 Defined	Al v p Fror Message d
Image: Constraint of the constr	Al P Foror Message
# Category Parameter Permitted Value Value Status Error Message 1 © Cycle Count Enforce Reason when Count Qty is different from Stock Qty Enter '0' for 'No', '1' for 'Yes' 1 Defined 2 © Cycle Count OverDue Date for cycle count sheet based on plan Enter '0' for 'Non Mandatory', '1' for 'Mandatory' 0 Defined	5 Error Message id id
I E Cycle Count Enforce Reason when Count Qty is different from Stock Qty Enter '0' for 'No', '1' for 'Yes' I Defined 2 C Cycle Count OverDue Date for cycle count sheet based on plan Enter '0' for 'Non Mandatory', '1' for 'Mandatory' 0 Defined	d d
2 Cycle Count OverDue Date for cycle count sheet based on plan Enter '0' for 'Non Mandatory' , '1' for 'Mandatory' 0 Defined	d
3 D Cycle Count Short Closure of CC Sheet under Counting/Accounting Enter U for Not Allowed , 1 for Allowed U Letined	d
4	

Record Count / Recount Result for Cycle Count

In order to address the business need, single screen '**Record Count / Recount Result** for Cycle Count' has been provided to record the cycle count results. This screen will serve as a common screen for Enter Count Results and Enter Recount Results entry screens.

Exhibit 2: Identifies the new Record Count / Recount Result for Cycle Count screen

Shee	t Det	ails															
				CC S	heet # CS-00	0001-2014				Sheet Description	12345			Status Parti	ally Count	ed	
				Shee	t Basis Based	on Plan				CC Plan #	CCP-000001-2014			Plan Description 1234	5		
				Wareh	ouse # 00123				Wa	arehouse Description	Warehouse 1			Zone #			
Co	unt Er	ntry D	etails														
Sei	arch (Criteria															
art	Deta	ilc															
	Jecu											-					
«	•	1 - 10	/21	► »	+ - 0	R A K								All	`		
#	曰	ENT	PCT	DIS	Part # Q	Zone # Q	Bin # Q	Stock Status		Serial #	Mfr.Serial #	Lot #	Mfr.Lot #	Condition	Cou	int Qty.	Sto
1					0-0440-4-	001	01	Accepted	~	SL-000366-2013	scrap9			Serviceable	*	0.00	
2	10				0-0440-4-	001	01	Accepted	Y	SL-000372-2013	RAS			Serviceable	Y	0.00	
3	Ð				0-0440-4-	001	01	Customer	*	162161	162161			New	Y	0.00	
4	2				0-0440-4-	001	01	Loaned	*	SAMSUNG-1	samsung-1			Serviceable	Y	0.00	
5	Ð				0-0440-4-	001	01	Owned	Y	scenario-10	scenario-10				*		
6	B				0-0440-4-	001	01	Owned	*	SING-3	SING-3			Phased-Out	*	0.00	
7	D		****		0-0440-4-	001	01	Owned	*	SL-0023650	SL-0023650			Phased-Out	*	0.00	
8	B				0-	001	01	Owned	*	400	400			New	*	0.00	
9					0-	001	01	Owned	Y	500	500			New	*	0.00	
10	0	B			0-	001	01	Owned	Y	600	600			New	*	0.00	

The screen has been divided into four sections:

- i. Sheet Details: Displays information related to the CC Sheet for which count results are being recorded. The information includes CC Sheet #, Sheet Description, Status, CC Plan #, Warehouse #, Warehouse Description etc.
- ii. Count Entry Details: Conveys whether the details are recorded for count or recount results. It also displays the mode in which results will be entered through Count Results Entry Mode combo where the values 'All Stock' and 'Discrepant Stock' are loaded. The values in the combo are loaded depending upon option setting in Set Cycle Count Parameters business activity.
- iii. Search Criteria: Provides facility to the user to search for particular part or all the parts in particular Zone / Bin and record results for them.
- iv. Part Details: Displays all the relevant information for the part for which results need to be recorded. The Part Details multiline displays information such as Serial # / Lot #, Zone # / Bin #, Trading Partner information, Certificate Details etc.

Salient Features:

1) Optimized Screen:

The '**Record Count / Recount Result for Cycle Count**' screen has been optimized in such a way that user will be able to perform following activities in a single screen:

- i. Record Count Results
- ii. Record Re-count Results
- iii. Identify Serial / Lot Details
- iv. Specify Certificate Information
- v. Record New Part / Stock Status

2) Iconic Representation:

In Part Details multiline different images are displayed for the records which characterize a particular record and help the user with better processing of the cycle count results especially when the number of records to process is voluminous. Following are the columns in multiline displaying the images for the record:

- i. ENT: Displays the information whether the record in the multiline is an existing record retrieved based on the plan and stock availability or a new record manually added by the user. New Records are added when user identifies a new serial or new part while counting results.
 - a. \mathbb{R} : symbolizes the record is an existing record.
 - b. in symbolizes the record is a new record.
- ii. PCT: Displays the part control type of the part corresponding to a record
 - a. •••• : Denotes the part is 'Serial Controlled'.
 - b. 🐨 : Denotes the part is 'Lot Controlled'
- iii. DIS: Displays the information for the records having stock discrepancy. It will also be displayed when new part and new serial are added.
 - a. 🛕 : Denotes Stock Discrepancy.

3) Reason for Stock Discrepancy:

Provision has been given to specify Reason codes whenever there is stock discrepancy for particular records through 'Reason-Qty Mismatch' combo. This is essential from organizational perspective in keeping a track of the reason which leads to inventory mismatch and help them to operate better. The 'Reason-Qty Mismatch' combo loads all the active reason codes defined for the Reason Code Type "Stock Correction" in Create Reason Code activity under Logistics Common Master business component.

Note: For a CC Line # to be processed it is required to update count results for all the Serial / Lot corresponding to the CC Line # if the count entry mode is "All Stock". For example, let us assume there are 10 serial # corresponding to Line # 1 in a CC Sheet which is 'Confirmed' status. Out of the 10 serial #, results for 5 Serial # have been recorded and confirmed. In this scenario the CC Sheet status will continue to remain in 'Confirmed' status. Only upon entry and confirmation of results of the remaining 5 serial #, status of the CC Sheet will get updated as Pending Recount, Counted, Closed etc. as applicable based on count discrepancy and options for recounting.

View Count / Recount Result for Cycle Count

A new screen 'View Count / Recount Result for Cycle Count' has been provided to view CC Sheet results in one screen. The screen is in sync with Record Count / Recount Result for Cycle Count Screen.

eet De	eta	ils															
				CC S	Sheet # CS-000	0024-2014			Sheet Desc	cription wrWRREWR				Status Closed			
				She	et Basis Based	on Plan			CC	Plan # CCP-000014-2014			Plan Desc	ription DEL_SERV-1			
				Wareh	nouse # DEL_SI	ERV-1			Warehouse Description DELHI SERV WH			Zone #					
ount	Ent	ry De	tails -						2000220								
		Col	unt Resi	ults Ent	bry Mode All Sto	DCK			Record Resu	ults for Count and Recount							
anch		itoria															
arci	i ci	iteria															
				5	Part #Q				Zor	ne #Q.			Bi	#Q.			
				1	Part #Q				Zor Get Details	ne #Q			Bi	1 #Q			
t Det	tails	5		,	Part #Q.				Zor Get Details	ne #Q. Discrepant Parts			Bi	n #Q			
t Det	tails 1	-6/	(6 🕨	>>	Part #Q	k			Zor Get Details	ne #Q	1		Bi	×			
t Det	taik 1	- 6 / ENT	16 🕨 PCT) >>> DIS	Part #Q + ⊡ ▼ ▼ Part #	Zone #	Bin #	Stock Status	Zor Get Details Serial #	Discrepant Parts	2 ·	51 11 1 11	Bi	r ≇Q Count Qty.	Recount Qt)		
t Det	tails 1	- 6 / ENT	/6 🕨 PCT	DIS	Part #Q	Zone #	<i>Bin #</i> 01-1	Stock Status Accepted	Zor Get Details Serial # SL-001	Mfr. Serial # SL-001	1 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Bi	✓ Count Qty. 0.00	Recount Qt		
t Det	tails 1 0	• -6/ ENT 	/6 ► PCT) DIS	+ Part #Q Part # A130H2000 A130H2000	Zone # 01 01	<i>Bin #</i> 01-1 01-1	Stock Status Accepted Accepted	Zor Get Details Serial # SL-001 SL-002	Pe #Q. Discrepant Parts Discrepant Parts Mfr.Serial # St-001 St-002	10t#	10 10 11 11	Bi	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	Recount Qt		
rt Det	tails 1 0 0	- 6 / EVT E	/ 6) PCT) DIS	+ D V V Part # A130H2000 A130H2000 A130H2000	Zone # 01 01 01	<i>Bin #</i> 01-1 01-1 01-1	Stock Status Accepted Accepted Accepted	Zor Get Details Serial # SL-001 SL-002 SL-003	Mfr.Serial # SL-001 SL-003	10 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Mfr.Lot #	Bi	Count Qty. 0.00 1.00	Recount Qt		
rt Det	taik 1 0 0	5 ENT E E	/ 6)) PCT	DIS	+ D V V Part # A130H2000 A130H2000 A130H2000 A130H2000	Zone # 01 01 01 01 01	<i>Bin #</i> 01-1 01-1 01-1 01-1	Stock Status Accepted Accepted Accepted Accepted	Zor Get Details Serial # SL-001 SL-002 SL-003 SL-004	Mfr. Serial # SL-001 SL-002 SL-003 SL-004	10 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	53 83 13 4	Bi	Count Qty. Count Qty. 0.00 1.00	Recount Qty		
rt Det	tails 1 0 0	- 6 / EVT B B B B B	/ 6)) PCT 		+ D V V Part # A130H2000 A130H2000 A130H2000 A130H2000 A130H2000	Zone # 01 01 01 01 01 01	<i>Bin #</i> 01-1 01-1 01-1 01-1 01-1 01-1	Stock Status Accepted Accepted Accepted Accepted Accepted	Zor 	Mfr. Serial # SL-001 SL-002 SL-003 SL-003 SL-004 SL-005	2 : a a Lot #	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Bi Condition New Overhauled Serviceable Overhauled New	★Q Count Qty. 0.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00	Recount Qty		
	tails 1 3 3 5 5 5	5 EVT E E E E	/ 6) PCT		+ Part #Q Part # A130H2000 A130H2000 A130H2000 A130H2000 A130H2000 A130H2000	Zone # 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	<i>Bin #</i> 01-1 01-1 01-1 01-1 01-1 01-1	Stock Status Accepted Accepted Accepted Accepted Accepted Accepted	2or Get Details Serial # SL-001 SL-002 SL-003 SL-004 SL-005	ne #Q. Discrepant Parts	1 : : : : Lot #	Mfr.Lot #	Bi Canditan New Overhauled Serviceable Overhauled New New	×	Recount Qty		

WHAT'S NEW IN PACK SLIP?

Ability to enforce Reference Document # for Pack Slip

Reference: AHBE-9756

Background

In Ramco Aviation Solution, sale of part is accomplished through Part Sale Pack Slip process. Customer PO # or Customer Order # based on which the Pack Slip is created needs to be entered as Reference Document # in Pack Slip for traceability and reporting. However, it is not mandatory to enter the Reference Document # in Pack Slip. Business need is to enforce entry of 'Reference Document #' in Part Sale Pack Slip so that it is printed in Pack Slip report which is sent along with the shipment to the Customer.

Change Details

New set option "Reference Document # for Pack Slip" for the category "Pack Slip" is added in **Set Inventory Process Parameter** activity under **Logistics Common Master Business Component**. The option can take one of the following values: Optional or Mandatory.

If the option is set as 'Mandatory', then, system will enforce user to enter Reference Document # in 'Create Pack Slip' and 'Edit Pack Slip' task buttons under respective **Create Pack Slip** and **Edit Pack Slip** activities. If it is set as 'Optional', then, current behavior would continue i.e., system will not enforce entry of Reference Document # in Pack Slip.

siness Process: Procurement Management	User: DMUSER	Organization Unit: ABC Limited			Role: ABC Role
Business Process • 🛛 🎃 Recent Activities • 📑	Favorites	Quick Code 🚽 🛷 Screen Te	st = 🏼 🕹 🛍	a 🎨 🌫 🗉 👷 🛛	🗐 🔍 🗄 Theme
* Set Inventory Process Parameters				28 Traibar •	🏡 🚔 🐺 🏹
		Date Format dd/mm	hnnr		
arch Criteria					
	Cate	pory Pack Slip 🛩			
rch Results					
4 1-1/1 b S + 3 8 4	A. K.		Al	~	P
Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Me.
Pack Sip	Reference Document # for Pack Sip	Enter '0' for 'Optional' , '1' for 'Mandatory'	0	Defined	
10					
1					
*	-	tParameters			
7	-	(Parameters			,
e xed Statistics	=	LParametersLast Modified Date 25/01/	2014 13:43:0	05	,

Exhibit 1: Identifies the new option added in Set Inventory Process Parameters screen

WHAT'S NEW IN WORKSPACES?

Dashboard for managing Inventory Operations

Reference: AHBE-6895

Background

Aircrafts are strategically positioned in several Field Bases to provide better and cost effective services to end customers who are around the base. Though major maintenance of the Aircraft happens in Main Base, Field Base is responsible for day to day maintenance of the aircraft to keep it airworthy. Unlike Main Base, Field Bases have very few staffs. In most cases, it will be one person who will be managing it.

The responsibility of a Field Base Personnel does not limit to Aircraft maintenance, but, extends to managing the warehouse as well (i.e.) Request, Issue, Receive, Ship parts etc. It is evident that a Field Base Personnel needs to do several activities on a day to day basis and have them recorded in the organization's ERP system. Though, physically all the required activities are done, recording the same in the ERP system becomes cumbersome, because, it is required to visit different processes, activities and screens for entering the data. Mechanic frequently gets lost while working in the system because of complex navigation, lack of clarity on the next step etc.

Business need is to provide a dashboard to manage Inventory Operations, which would enlist the activities pending for action, in the Inventory stand point, (i.e.) Requests, Issues, Receipts, etc. that needs to be processed and in the Maintenance Stand point, (i.e.) Alerts on Parts that are due for Maintenance, Shelf Life Expiry and Tool Calibration.

Change Details

A New Screen, "Manage Screen Defaults & Preferences" has been developed to identify the parameters which govern the data displayed in the "Inventory Operations" WorkSpace.

Manage Screen Default & Preferences

This screen facilitates the User to set the Preference for a given User – Role – User Interface combination. This screen has got two sections which are

- i. Preference For
- ii. Defaults & User Preference

•	Q
Status E	Error Messa
Not Defined	
	Not Defined Not Defined Not Defined

Exhibit 1: Identifies the Manage Screen Defaults & Preferences screen

- 1) Preference For: This section has the following controls, for whose combination is the Parameters listed in Defaults & User Preference section is defined.
 - i. Set Preference For (User Name)
 - ii. Role
 - iii. User Interface (WorkSpace Name)
- 2) Defaults & User Preference: This section has the list of parameters identified (by system) for a given WorkSpace. In the case of the 'Inventory Operations WorkSpace', the lists of parameters identified are,
 - i. MR Priority 1 (Request Priority other than AOG, that needs to be prioritized)
 - ii. MR Priority 2 (Request Priority other than AOG, that needs to be prioritized)
 - iii. Inventory Management Tree View (structure in which the Inventory Management Tree should be viewed i.e., whether at the Part Category level or at the Part Type – Classification level)
 - iv. Default Alert Days (In case the Alert days is not defined, this parameter helps in identifying the Alert Period for the Part)

Inventory Operations WorkSpace

The Inventory Operations WorkSpace will be the landing page for the Field Base Personnel and this WorkSpace has got the following sections in it.

1) My Area

2) Issue & Return (Aircraft View)

- i. Transaction Wise Count
- ii. Tree Section
- iii. Document List Panel
- iv. Document Preview Panel
- v. Action Links
- vi. Quick Links
- vii. Chart

3) Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

- i. Count Display
- ii. Tree Section
- iii. Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links
- iv. Part Detailed Panel & Detailed Level Action Links

Exhibit 2: Identifies the Inventory Operations WorkSpace

My Area: Storage Location Warehouse AKR	-SER						Easy Launc	h 💿	Create O Edit / View Re	ceipt V Doc.#	J
e & Return 🔶 🞰 🛛 Inventory Management	& Alerts										
39 Request 30 Issue	05	Return	04								
craft Reg #: Go	Open								Priority Requests 4	Ageing	
706	Select	*	Select	•			Closed	Overdue	Go	4	
Request (14)	Туре ()ocument #	Need Date	Priority	Age	Status	Airci	aft	Reference Details	3	-
 Inprogress (2) 	Mr. N	R-0116834-201	3 28-Mar-2013	AOG	2	Shipped	0706		AME-037872-20113	2	
 Pending Authorization (3) 	Mr. N	dr-016826-2013	2-Apr-2013	EXP	4	Transfer	Initiated 0706		AME-037872-20113	1	
 Open (9) 	Mr. N	R-016818-201	7-Apr-2013	NAM	6	Shipped	0706				
Issue (8)										0-05 06-10 10-15 16	-20
									•		
Document Details	Part	De	scription	Qty	Stk Sts	Cond	Serial / Lot		Sourcing Info	Action Links Quick Lin	nks
Document #: MR-06834-2013	254786752	e) sv	ritch nose UP/DN	1 EA	Owned	H	SL7398663		STI-008734-2013		
Need Date : 28-Mar-2013	601R41300	Ho	use	1 EA	Owned		LOT-044787		STI-008734-2013	Record stk Transfer Receipt Mapage Gods Receipt	
Aircraft: 0706	AS3217-14	6 🙏 Rin	g Retaining	6 EA	Owned	í	sl3898642		PO-008734-2013		
Gloss: Maintenance											
Ref Details: AME-037872-2013											

My Area

This section displays the chosen Area for the login user to retrieve and display the corresponding details into the Inventory Operations WorkSpace. This section is

populated during the launch of the WorkSpace based on the value already chosen. If a specific Area is not selected it is possible to select it using the Edit icon provided.

	Exhibit 3: Identifies	s My Area section		
Inven	tory Operations			
20	My Area: Warehouse	0123	11	
	Set or modify User Preference		Select or modify "My Area"	

The parameters that govern the boundary of the Inventory Operations WorkSpace screen in My Area are:

- i. Work Center #
- ii. Warehouse #
- iii. Storage Location
- iv. Area

Select or Modify "My Area"

Click the "Edit Icon" loss to set or modify My Area. On click of the icon following screen will be launched.

Exhibit 4: Identifies Pop-up screen to select / modify My Area

	Select Area	
Work Center		
Warehouse Area		
Storage Location Work Center	GO	
	Work Center Warehouse Area Storage Location Work Center	Select Area Work Center Warehouse Area Storage Location Work Center

The pop-up screen has three drop downs. 1st drop down will be loaded with the following values; Work Center, Storage Location, Area and Warehouse depending upon user access rights to one or more Work Centers/Warehouse. It is mandatory to select a value. The 2nd drop down will be loaded based on the value chosen in the 1st drop down. For example, if "Warehouse" is chosen then the list of Warehouses mapped to the login user will be loaded in the 2nd drop down and user can select a particular warehouses to see the details. In the event where the user is mapped to more than one warehouses, a blank value will also be loaded and if user leaves the 2nd drop down as blank, information pertaining to all the warehouses will be displayed in the WorkSpace. The 3rd drop down will be loaded based on the value chosen in the 2nd one will be loaded with corresponding storage locations upon selection of a particular storage location the 3rd drop down will be loaded with the associated warehouses. Refer to the table below for more details.

Exhibit 5: Identifies	the logic	of loading	various	drop	downs	in My	Area	pop-up
screen								

1 st Drop Down	2 nd Drop Down	3 rd Drop Down
Work Center	Loaded with the list of Work	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	Centers mapped to login user	mapped to the Work Center
		chosen in 2 nd drop down.
Storage Location	Loaded with the list of Storage	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	Location mapped to login user,	mapped to the Storage Location
	derived through Warehouse –	chosen in 2 nd drop down.
	Storage Location mapping	
Area	Loaded with the list of Area	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	identified for the warehouses	mapped to the Area chosen in 2 nd
	mapped to the login user.	drop down.
Warehouse	Loaded with the list of Warehouse	Loaded with the list of Zones
	mapped to the login user	identified for the Warehouse
		chosen in 2 nd drop down.
		Note: Zone information is only
		used in the Inventory
		Management & Alerts tab of the
		WorkSpace

Anna

Note: Values chosen for "My Area" determines the details that will be displayed in the WorkSpace.

Easy Launch

This section facilitates launch of various application screens for creation of receipt. User can enter a Purchase Order, Repair Order, Loan Order, Rental Order or a Stock Transfer Issue and press the "Go" button to create respective receipts. Depending upon the Document # entered, "Go" button will launch respective receiving screens to facilitate receipt creation.

Exhibit 6: Identifies the Easy Launch section

Easy Launch	💿 Create	O Edit / View	Receipt	•	Document #	Go

Note: Radio button "Edit/View" is disabled and will we enabled in the future release, once the feature is provided to modify or view receipt from the WorkSpace.

Issue & Return (Aircraft View)

Background

As mentioned earlier, it is the responsibility of a Field Base Personnel to manage the Warehouse, in addition to the Aircraft Maintenance activities. Managing of a Warehouse refers to the processing of the Requests, Issues, Returns, etc. that are made in that Warehouse.

The Business Requirement is to have a single dashboard wherein the Field Base Personnel would be able to view all the pending transactions under each aircraft that is available in the Field Base, to have a better Warehouse Management.

Change Details

A tab titled **'Issue & Return'** has been provided in the **Inventory Operations** WorkSpace for the Field Base Personnel, to have a view on all the pending transactions (i.e.) Requests or Issues or Returns under each aircraft.

The different sections available in this tab that were earlier listed are detailed below.

Exhibit 7: Identifies the Issue & Return Tab – Aircraft View in Inventory Operations WorkSpace

MyArea: Storage Location Warehouse AKR	-SER						Easy Lau	nch 🤅	Create O Edt / View R	eceipt V Doc.#
e & Return 🗲 🛋 🛛 Inventory Management	& Alerts									
39 Request 30 Issue	05	Retur	n 04							
craft Reg #. Go	Open								Priority Requests 🧧	Ageing
a 706	Select		▼ Select	× (Closed	Overd	ue Go	4
Request (14)	Туре	Document	# Need Date	Priority	/ Age	Status	Ai	rcraft	Reference Details	3
Inprogress (2)	Mr.	MR-0116834	4-2013 28-Mar-2013	AOG	2	Shipped	07	'06	AME-037872-20113	2
 Pending Authorization (3) 	Mr.	Mr-016826-	2013 2-Apr-2013	EXP	4	Transfer	Initiated 07	'06	AME-037872-20113	
► Open (9)	Mr.	MR-016818	-2013 7-Apr-2013	NAM	6	Shipped	03	'06		
🖸 Issue (8)										0-05 06-10 10-15 16-2
	L									
Document Details	Part		Description	Qty	Stk Sts	Cond	Serial / Lot		Sourcing Info	Action Links Quick Link
Document #: MR-06834-2013	2547867	52 ()	Switch nose UP/DN	1 EA	Owned	N	SL7398663		STI-008734-2013	
Need Date : 28-Mar-2013	601R413	00	House	1 EA	Owned		LOT-044787		STI-008734-2013	Record stk Transfer Receipt Manage Gods Receipt
Aircraft: 0706	AS3217-	146 🛕	Ring Retaining	6 EA	Owned		sl3898642		PO-008734-2013	interage of the receipt
Gloss: Maintenance						17				
Ref Details: AME-037872-2013										

Transaction Wise Count: This section displays the count of Request, Issue and Return documents that are pending for action. Also, it displays the overall count of Request, Issue and Return.

Exhibit 8: Identifies the Transaction Wise Count Display (Issue & Return – Aircraft View)

Issue 8	Return		► In	iventory Man	agement & Ale	erts 🔸	
All	141	Request	87	Issue	53	Return	1

Tree Section: This section displays the break-down for the count of Request or Issue or Return displayed in the Transaction Wise Count section, for a given Aircraft Reg #. The Count is further divided based upon the possible action that is pending on the document.

Exhibit 9: Identifies the Tree Section (Issue & Return Tab – Aircraft View)



The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Request or Issue or Return) are given below.

- i. Request
 - a. In progress (Draft Material Requests)
 - b. Pending Authorization (Fresh Material Requests)
 - c. Open (Material Requests that are Authorized, but not Closed)
- ii. Issue
 - a. In progress (Draft Issue Documents)
 - b. Pending Confirmation (Fresh Issue Documents)
- iii. Return
 - a. In progress (Draft Return Documents)
 - b. Pending Confirmation (Fresh Return Documents)

In addition to the tree structure, this section provides the user with the capability to make a search for Aircraft Reg #, to work upon the transaction for that particular Aircraft Reg #.

 Document List Panel: This section shows the key information of the documents contributing to the count of a given child node of the tree section. This section is populated on the click of the child node of the tree section.



Exhibit 10: Identifies the Document List Panel (Issue & Return Tab – Aircraft View)

In addition, this section also provides the user an alternative way of traversal in the WorkSpace, *'Direct Search'*. By this 'Direct Search', the user need not take the tree section route to view the Document List Panel. Instead, directly, the drop-downs available over the multi-line can be used to select desired Search Criteria to view the Document List.

The Check-Box 'Closed', offers the user to fetch even the Closed Material Requests; Confirmed Issues and Confirmed Returns. The Check-Box, 'Overdue', offers the user to fetch only those Issues or Requests that are Overdue (i.e.) Due Date is earlier than the current server date. The Overdue Check-box does not impact the Search for Returns.

The Pending Requests count displayed is the count of Material Requests, which are available in any of the Child node in the tree structure possible, for which the Priority is either AOG or MR Priority 1 or MR Priority 2 (as defined in the **Manage Screen Defaults & Preference** screen)

2) Document Preview Panel: This section has two sub-sections: Document Details and Part Details, to enlist the document level and the Part level details of the Document that is selected from the Document List Panel multiline. This section is populated with the data on the click of the Document # in the Document List panel Exhibit 11: Identifies the Document Preview Panel (Issue & Return Tab – Aircraft View)

Document Details		Part De	tails							
Document #:	MR-003165-2013	- #	Part #	Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.
Date:	2013-09-11		0-1450PSI-0001	Washer	5 EA	Accepted			 Enter Serial #	
Requested by:	Ramco Systems									
Status:	Draft									
Class:	General									
Reference:				e 1 🔻						:1

3) Action Links: This section comprises of the next possible action links for a given document based upon the Next Action displayed in the Next Action column of the Document Preview Panel. This section is populated along with the Document Preview Panel on click of the Document # in the Document List Panel.

Exhibit 12: Identifies the Document Preview Panel along with Action Links (Issue & Return Tab – Aircraft View)

Document Details	Part Details	Action Links Quick Links
Document #. MR-003105-2013	# Part # Description Qty Stock Status CND Serial/Lot Next Action Source Doc.	Edit Material Request
Date. 2010 05 11	1 0-1450PSI-0001 Washer 5 EA Accepted ••••• Enter Serial #	Edit Preferred Serial/Lot Details
Requested by: Ramco Systems		
Status: Draft		
Class: General		
Reference:		

4) Quick Links: This section comprises of links to all the possible routine activities of a Line Base Personnel. This section is populated on the launch of the WorkSpace.

Exhibit 13: Identifies the Quick Links section (Issue & Return Tab – Aircraft View)



5) Charts: This section comprises of the Request or Issue Ageing charts that gets populated with the Count of Requests or Issues Vs the Due Days

Range. This section is populated with the respective chart on the click of the count displayed in Transaction Wise Count Section.





Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

Background

In addition to maintaining the Warehouse, the Field Base Personnel also needs to carry out the Maintenance of an Aircraft. In order to achieve this, it becomes vital for the Field Base Personnel to be alerted on the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools).

The Business requirement is to provide ability for the Field Base Personnel to have an eye on the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools), so that necessary action could be taken.

Change Details

A tab titled **'Inventory Management & Alerts'** has been provided in the **Inventory Operations** WorkSpace to have a view of the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools).

This tab alerts the user with the visibility of the inventoried parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Tools Calibration, along with the summary of the Parts available in the Serviceable and Unserviceable Warehouse # (at the Part Type – Classification or Part Category level, as defined in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen).

The red color indicator in the tab denotes that there are parts that overdue for any of the activities mentioned above.

ing mean warehouse	00123		1	Eas	y Launch 💿 Cre	eate 🔿 Edit / View 🕞	eceipt 🛛 🔻 🖉 🕞
sue & Return 😥 Inve	ntory Management & Alerts						
verdue 9 Alerts	0 Inventory						
Warehouse # Go	Overdue						
	All	Select 🔹		G	•		
 Shelf Life Expiry (6) 	# Part#	Description	Stock Status	Qty	Flag Due Days	Warehouse #	Action Links
Maintenance Due (3)	1 0-0110-3-0442:3636	Acoustical Aft Y Panel	Accepted	1 EA	-31	00123	Route Unserviceable Compon
	2 0-0440-4-0005:38381	Mapco Aft Oven	Accepted	1 EA	-100	00123	Create Inter WH Transfer
	3 0-0440-4-0005:36361	Mapco Aft Oven	Customer	1 EA	-184	00123	View Part Information
		Page 1 V				: 3	
Part Details 🔐 🔺	Imilian Control of Control	Page 1 V				:3	Action Links
Part Details	Storage Details	Page 1 V Qty Serial/1	Lot CND	Exp/Due Dt	Fac.Obj/Comp.	Constraints Constr	Action Links
Part Details Part # 1 0-0110-3-0442:363615HAZ Description 1 Acoustical Aft Y Panel	Image Details Image Details Image Details Image Details Image Details	Page 1 V Oty Serial/1 1 EA asdas	Lot CND	Exp/Due Dt 29/09/2013	Fac.Obj/Comp. COMP-001175	Cwned	Action Links Initialize Maint Program and U Update Component Condition
Part Details Part # : 0.0110-3.0442:363615HAZ Description : Acoustical Aft Y Panel Part Type : Component	Storage Details	Page 1 V Qty Serial/1 1 EA asdas	Lot CND	Exp/Due Dt 29/09/2013	Fac.Obj/Comp. COMP-001175	Owned	Action Links Initialize Maint Program and U Update Component Condition Record Part-Serial Change
Part Details Part # : 0-0110-3-0442:363615HAZ Description : Acoustical Aft Y Panel Part Type : Component @ : 00123	Storage Details Journal Tournal Storage Details Journal Tournal	Page 1 V Qty Serial/1 1 EA asdas	Lot CND	Exp/Due Dt 29/09/2013	Fac.Obj/Comp. COMP-001175	Owned	Action Links Initialize Maint Program and U Update Component Condition Record Part-Serial Change Maintain Part Certificates
Part Details Part # : 0-0110-3-0442:363615HAZ Description : Acoustical Aft Y Panel Part Type : Component @ : 00123 City: 154	Storage Details ZoneBin 1 001/01	Qege 1 V Qey Serial/1 1 EA asdas	Lot CND	Exp/Due Dt 29/09/2013	Fac.Obj/Comp. COMP-001175	Ovmership	Action Links Initialize Maint Program and U Update Component Condition Record Part-Serial Change Maintain Part Certificates View Part - Serial / Lot History

Exhibit 15: Identifies the Inventory Management & Alerts Tab
Exhibit 16: Identifies the Count Display section (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

Issue & Return		→	Inventory	Management & Alerts	•
Overdue	28	Alerts	2	Inventory	

 Tree Section: This section displays the break-up for the count displayed in the Overdue or Alerts button. If the Inventory button is selected, this section displays the break-down of the Stock available in the Serviceable or Unserviceable Warehouse – Zone combination.

The child nodes for Overdue and Alerts buttons are:

- i. Shelf Life Expiry
- ii. Tool Calibration
- iii. Maintenance Due

If the Inventory Management Tree View is set as 'Part Type – Classification' in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen, then the child nodes for Inventory button will be:

- i. Part Type 1 (Eg.) Component
 - a. Part Classification 1 (Eg.) Rotables
 - b. Part Classification 2 (Eg.) Repairable
- ii. Part Type 2
 - a. Part Classification1
 - b. Part Classification 2

If the Inventory Management Tree View is set as 'Part Category' in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen, then the child nodes for Inventory button will be:

- a. Part Category 1 (Count)
- b. Part Category 2 (Count)

In addition, this section also provides the user with an ability to search for Parts in a specific Warehouse #.

Warehouse # Go	Warehouse #	Go
= 10973S	109735	
Shelf Life Expiry (14)	Component	
Tool Calibration (3)	Non-Repairable (2)	
Maintenance Due (6)	Repairable (2)	
10973UNSV / 01	Rotable (11)	
	🗉 Consumable	
	🗉 Expendable	U
	10973UNSV / 01	-

Exhibit 17: Identifies the Tree Section in Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

1) Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links: This section displays the Part-Stock Status combination that forms the count displayed against the child node in the tree section. This section is populated by the click of the tree section's child node. The Action Links displayed are the links to the application screens for the list of identified actions possible for the Part-Stock Status combination.

Exhibit 18: Identifies the Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

	D++	Description	Start Status	01	Firm	Due Deve	March	Action Links
•	Part #	Description	Stock Status	Qty	Flag	Due Days	vvarenouse #	Update Shelf Life
1	0-1450PSI55	Sealant	Accepted	5 EA	G	-5	10973S	Inspect / Re-Certify Parts
2	009519-5/558	Hub	Accepted	2 EA	Θ	-5	10973S	Route Unserviceable Compon
3	213N2015-2	Gasket	Accepted	5 EA	G	-1	10973S	Create Inter WH Transfer
4	213N2015-4	Gasket	Accepted	6 EA	G	-2	10973S	Create Intra WH Transfer

In addition, this section also has the 'Direct Search' capability similar to the other tab.

2) Part Detailed Panel & Detailed Level Action Links: This section displays the Part-Serial / Lot # combination that forms the count displayed against the Part – Stock Status combination in the multi-line of the Part List Panel under two subsections: Part Details and Storage Details. This section is populated by the click of the Part # in the multi-line of the Part List Panel. The Action Links displayed are the links to the application screens for the list of identified actions possible for the Part-Serial # combination.

Exhibit 19: Identifies the Part Detailed Panel & Detailed Level Action Links (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

Part Details		Stor	age De	tails							A	ction Links
Part # :	0-1450PSI55	#		Zone/Bin	Qty	Serial/Lot	CND	Exp/Due Dt	Fac.Obj/Comp.	Ownership		Update Component Condition
Description :	Sealant		1 03/3		1 EA	SL00301	<u> </u>		AIR-3822	Owned		Record Part-Serial Change
Part Type :	Component		2 03/3		1 EA	SL00303	<u> </u>		AIR-3824	Owned	•	Maintain Part Certificates
 ;	109735		3 03/3		1 EA	SL00304	<u> </u>		AIR-3825	Owned	•	View Part - Serial / Lot History
			4 03/3		1 EA	SL00305	<u> </u>		AIR-3826	Owned 🐺	•	View Component Record
Qty :	5 EA	A	88	E E Page	1 🔻					=: :5		
Due For :	G											

Dashboard for managing Inventory Operations

Reference: AHBE-7243, AHBE-6955, AHBE-7649

Background

Aircrafts are strategically positioned in several Field Bases to provide better and cost effective services to end customers who are around the base. Though major maintenance of the Aircraft happens in Main Base, Field Base is responsible for day to day maintenance of the aircraft to keep it airworthy. Unlike Main Base, Field Bases have very few staffs. In most cases, it will be one person who will be managing it.

The responsibility of a Field Base Personnel does not limit to Aircraft maintenance, but, extends to managing the warehouse as well (i.e.) Request, Issue, Receive, Ship parts etc. It is evident that a Field Base Personnel needs to do several activities on a day to day basis and have them recorded in the organization's ERP system. Though, physically all the required activities are done, recording the same in the ERP system becomes cumbersome, because, it is required to visit different processes, activities and screens for entering the data. Mechanic frequently gets lost while working in the system because of complex navigation, lack of clarity on the next step etc.

Business need is to provide a dashboard to manage Inventory Operations, which would enlist the activities pending for action, in the Inventory stand point, (i.e.) Requests, Issues, Receipts, etc. that needs to be processed and in the Maintenance Stand point, (i.e.) Alerts on Parts that are due for Maintenance, Shelf Life Expiry and Tool Calibration.

Change Details

A New Screen, "Manage Screen Defaults & Preferences" has been developed to identify the parameters which govern the data displayed in the "Inventory Operations" WorkSpace.

Manage Screen Default & Preferences

This screen facilitates the User to set the Preference for a given User – Rolek – User Interface combination. This screen has got two sections which are

- i. Preference For
- ii. Defaults & User Preference

•	Manage Screen Defaults & Preferences						鸿 Trailbar 🕶	🔝 🚔 🖾 😣
Prefe	rence for							
	Set Preferer	nce for DMUSER 🗸			Ro	le salrole		
	User Int	erface Inventory Operat	tions		User Nar	ne Data Migration User		
Defa	ults & User Preference							
«	4 <u>1</u> -5/5 🕨 💓 🕂 🏹 🙀		1	1	III I I I	AI	~	Q
#	Defaults & Preference	Mandatory?	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Message		
1	MR Priority 1	No	Priority Other than "AOG"	Normal	Defined			
2	MR Priority 2	No	Priority Other than "AOG"	Expedite	Defined			
3	Inventory Management Tree View	No	Enter '1' for 'Part Type - Classification', '2' for 'Part Category'	1	Defined			
4	Default Alert Days	No	Enter No. of Days to be considered for Alerts when it is not defined	2	Defined			
5	Lead Time to Ship Exchange Core	No	Lead Time	30	Defined			

Exhibit 1: Identifies the Manage Screen Defaults & Preferences screen

- 1) **Preference For:** This section has the following controls, for whose combination is the Parameters listed in Defaults & User Preference section is defined.
 - iii. Set Preference For (User Name)
 - iv. Role
 - v. User Interface (WorkSpace Name)
- 2) Defaults & User Preference: This section has the list of parameters identified (by system) for a given WorkSpace. In the case of the 'Inventory Operations WorkSpace', the lists of parameters identified are,
 - vi. MR Priority 1 (Request Priority other than AOG, that needs to be prioritized)
 - vii. MR Priority 2 (Request Priority other than AOG, that needs to be prioritized)
 - viii. Inventory Management Tree View (structure in which the Inventory Management Tree should be viewed i.e., whether at the Part Category level or at the Part Type Classification level)
 - ix. Default Alert Days (In case the Alert days is not defined, this parameter helps in identifying the Alert Period for the Part)
 - x. Lead Time to Ship Exchange Core (Lead time for the shipping of the Core Part against an "Exchange" or "PBH Exchange" Purchase Order)

Inventory Operations WorkSpace

The Inventory Operations WorkSpace will be the landing page for the Field Base Personnel and this WorkSpace has got the following panels in it.

- i. My Area & Easy Launch Panel
- ii. Inventory Operations Tab External Receiving, Issue & Return, Transfer
 - a. Tree Panel
 - b. Document List Panel
 - c. Document Preview Panel
 - d. Action Links and Quick Links Panel
 - e. Charts Panel
- iii. Inventory Management & Alerts Tab
 - a. Count Display
 - b. Tree Section
 - c. Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links

Part Details Panel & Detailed Level Action Links

Exhibit 2: Identifies the Inventory Operations WorkSpace

ntory Operations											1
My Area: Work Center	YUL-100-00				/	🗹 Easy Launch	• Crea	te 🔘 Edit / View	Receipt	Docur	ment #
entory Operations Inve	ntory Managemen	t & Alerts 🔸									
kternal Receiving Issue & Retur	n (+ 🛋 🤇 :	Transfer									
All • 139	Goods Receip	t									
arehouse View	Draft	•	•			Closed Ove	rdue 🕝			20	74
rcraft Reg # / Warehouse # Go	# Type	Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References		16 17	15
> YULCS	1 GR	RGP0002872011	2013-26-08		120 Ente	er Serial/Lot Details		POA-000165-2013	VY		
Goods Receipt (45)	2 GR	RGP0002792011	2013-14-08		132 Ente	er Serial/Lot Details		POA-000160-2013	VY		4
Orders - Due for Receipt (6	3 GR	RGP0001212011	2011-03-08		874 Ente	er Serial/Lot Details		POA-000267-2011	I/Y	4 0 1	0
Draft (6)	4 GR	RGP0001222011	2011-03-08		874 Ente	er Serial/Lot Details		POA-000270-2011	/Y	O Dec 13	Nev 13
To be Confirmed (7)	6 88	Page 1						=	:6	• GR	RR CGR
cument Details	Part Details							-		Action Links	Quick Links
Document #: RGP0002792011	# Par	t≢ Descript	ion Qtv	Stock Status	CND Seria	al/Lot Next	Action	Source Doc.		Action cirila	Seriek Links
Date: 2013-08-14	1 98214	Ch Flans	5.01	Owned		Enter Seri	al#	POA-000160-201	3	Cancel Receip	t.
Status: Pending Serial /		<u> </u>								View Durchase	Order
Type: Regular Purchase										View Release	Slip
References: POA-000160-2013			_								
Remarks:	G 🗄 🖬 🖬	Page 1 🔻						=	:1		

My Area & Easy Launch Panel

My Area: This section displays the Area of operation for the login user. The Area could be defined / modified by using the Edit icon provided. The documents shall be retrieved in the WorkSpace for processing based upon the defined Area.

Exhibit 3: Identifies My Area section

Inventory Operations		
My Area: Warehouse	0123	I
		Salast or madify
Set or modify User Preference		"My Area"

The different types of Areas that could be identified as My Area are:

- i. Work Center #
- ii. Warehouse #
- iii. Storage Location
- iv. Area

Select or Modify "My Area"

Click the "Edit Icon" to set or modify My Area. On click of the icon following screen will be launched.

Exhibit 4: Identifies Pop-up screen to define My Area

			×
		Select Area	
My Area	Work Center 🗸 🔻		
	Warehouse		
	Area	Go	
	Storage Location		
	Work Center		

The pop-up screen has three drop downs. 1st drop down will be loaded with the following values: Work Center, Storage Location, Area and Warehouse depending upon user access rights to one or more Work Centers/Warehouse. It is mandatory to select a value.

The 2nd drop down will be loaded based on the value chosen in the 1st drop down. For example, if the 1st drop down is selected as "Warehouse", then the list of Warehouses mapped to the login user will be loaded in the 2nd drop down and user can select a particular warehouse as the Area of operation. In the event where the user is mapped to more than one warehouses, a blank value will also be loaded and if user leaves the 2nd drop down as blank, information pertaining to all the warehouses will be displayed in the WorkSpace. The 3rd drop down will be loaded based on the value chosen in the 2nd drop down. For example, if Storage Location is selected in the 1st drop down then the 2nd one will be loaded with corresponding storage locations upon selection of a particular storage location the 3rd drop down will be loaded with the associated warehouses. Refer to the table below for more details.

1 st Drop Down	2 nd Drop Down	3 rd Drop Down
Work Center	Loaded with the list of Work	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	Centers mapped to login user	mapped to the Work Center
		chosen in 2 nd drop down.
Storage Location	Loaded with the list of Storage	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	Location mapped to login user,	mapped to the Storage Location
	derived through Warehouse –	chosen in 2 nd drop down.
	Storage Location mapping	
Area	Loaded with the list of Area	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	identified for the warehouses	mapped to the Area chosen in 2 nd
	mapped to the login user.	drop down.
Warehouse	Loaded with the list of Warehouse	Loaded with the list of Zones
	mapped to the login user	identified for the Warehouse
		chosen in 2 nd drop down.
		Note: Zone information is only
		used in the Inventory
		Management & Alerts tab of the
		WorkSpace

Exhibit 5: Identifies the logic of loading various drop downs in My Area pop-up screen

Note: Values chosen for "My Area" determines the details that will be displayed in the WorkSpace.

Easy Launch: This section facilitates launch of various application screens for creation of receipt. User can enter a Purchase Order, Repair Order, Loan Order, Rental Order or a Stock Transfer Issue and press the "Go" button to create respective receipts.

Depending upon the Document # entered, "Go" button will launch respective receiving screens to facilitate receipt creation.

Exhibit 6: Identifies the Easy Launch section

Easy Launch • Create • Edit / View	Receipt 🔹 🔻	Document #	Go
------------------------------------	-------------	------------	----

Note: Radio button "Edit/View" is disabled and will we enabled in the future release, once the feature is provided to modify or view receipt from the WorkSpace.

External Receiving Summary

Reference: AHBE-7243

Background (External Receiving Summary)

As mentioned earlier, it is the responsibility of a Field Base Personnel to manage the Warehouse, in addition to the Aircraft Maintenance activities. One of the primary activities in the management of Warehouse is the management of Receipts from External Agents (i.e.) Suppliers and Customers.

In order to achieve the effective management of the External Receipts (i.e.) Regular Purchases, Repair Receipts, Customer Goods Receipts and Loan / Rental Receipts, it is required that they need to be summarized in the WorkSpace, based upon the Receipt Type and the action that is pending on the respective document.

Change Details (External Receiving Summary)

A button titled 'External Receiving' has been provided under the Inventory Operations tab, to enlist the different External Receipts that needs to be acted upon (i.e.) Goods Receipts or Repair Receipts or Customer GR or Loan Receipt or Rental Receipts under each Warehouse.

The different sections available in this tab are discussed below.



Exhibit 7: Identifies the External Receiving section

Tree Panel (External Receiving Summary)

The Tree Panel comprises of the following controls.

- i. Receipt Type wise Count Display
- ii. Warehouse specific Search

iii. Document Status wise Tree Display

Receipt Type wise Count Display

The Receipt Type drop-down will be loaded with the different External Receipt types (viz. Goods Receipt, Repair Receipt, Customer GR, Loan Receipt and Rental Receipt). The count of the documents that are pending for action shall be displayed on the selection of a value from the drop-down.

Exhibit 8: Identifies the Receipt Type wise Count Display (External Receiving summary)

Inventory Operations	Inve	entory Management & Alerts			
External Receiving	Issue & Retu	rn 🔶 🞰 Transfer			
All Varehouse View	596	All v	v)	Closed Ove	erdue Go
D 00123		# Type Docume	nt # Date Priority	Due/Age Status	Aircraft References
 0123 0124 109735 					
 10973WH2 10973WH4 	Ļ		1 🗸		:0

Warehouse Specific Search

This control helps in processing all the documents that are pending in a particular Warehouse. The interested Warehouse could be searched to have the tree formed with the documents pending in that Warehouse alone.

Document Status wise Tree Display

This section displays the break-down for the count displayed besides the Receipt Type drop down at Warehouse – Possible Action (derived based upon Document Status) level.



Exhibit 9: Identifies the Tree Display (External Receiving summary)

The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR or Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt) are given below.

- i. Goods Receipt or Customer GR or Repair Receipt
 - a. Orders Due for Receipt
 - b. Open Order Not Due
 - c. Draft
 - d. To be Confirmed
 - e. To be Inspected
 - f. To be Moved
 - g. To be Binned
 - h. Quarantined
- ii. Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt
 - a. Orders Due for Receipt
 - b. Open Order Not Due
 - c. To be Confirmed
 - d. To be Inspected
 - e. Quarantined

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic

1) Goods Receipt:

- i. Orders Due for Receipt: Count of the Purchase Orders (other than the PO Type "Customer Goods") and Release Slips which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse, though the entire quantity should have been received prior to the current system date (as per the Earliest Due Date definition in Purchase Order)
- ii. Open Orders Not Due: Count of the Purchase Orders (other than those of type "Customer Goods") and Release Slips which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse with the due date well above the current system date.

2) Repair Receipt

- i. Orders Due for Receipt: Count of the Repair Orders, with the Repair Shop Shipping Date earlier than the current system date, in the given Return Warehouse #, for which there exists at least one Part due for receipt.
- ii. Open Orders Not Due: Count of the Repair Orders, with the Repair Shop Shipping Date well above the current system date, in the given Return Warehouse #, for which there exists at least one Part due for receipt.

3) Customer GR:

- i. Orders Due for Receipt: Count of the Purchase Orders of Type "Customer Goods" which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse, though the entire quantity should have been received prior to the current system date (as per the Earliest Due Date definition in Purchase Order)
- ii. Open Orders Not Due: Count of the Purchase Orders of Type "Customer Goods" which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse with the due date well above the current system date.

4) Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR:

- i. Draft: Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Record Serial / Lot Detail' for at least one Part.
- ii. To be confirmed: Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Confirm Receipt' for at least one Part.
- iii. To be inspected: Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Inspect Part' or 'Confirm Inspection', for at least one Part.
- iv. To be moved: Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Move Part', for at least one Part.

- v. To be binned: Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Movement Warehouse, with the line status as 'Accepted Pending Binning' for at least one Part.
- vi. Quarantined: Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Resolve Quarantine', for at least one Part.

5) Loan Receipt:

- i. Orders Due for Receipt: Count of Loan Orders (against which Loan Receipt is not recorded) in the given Warehouse # for which the Required Date is less than the current system date.
- ii. Open Orders Not Due: Count of Loan Orders (against which Loan Receipt is not recorded) in the given Warehouse # for which the Required Date in the Loan Order is well above the current system date.

6) Rental Receipt:

- i. Orders Due for Receipt: Count of Rental Orders (against which Rental Issue is confirmed, but Rental Receipt is not recorded), with the Due Days for Return lesser than zero.
- ii. Open Orders Not Due: Count of Rental Orders (against which Rental Issue is confirmed, but Rental Receipt is not recorded), with the Due Days for return greater than zero.

7) Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt

- i. To be inspected: Count of Loan Receipts in Received status, which requires the Inspection recording is mandatory and is due.
- ii. To be confirmed: Count of Loan Receipts in Received status against which Inspection recording is not due or mandatory.
- iii. Quarantined: Count of Loan Receipts in Received status where Quarantined Qty is not null.

Document List Panel (External Receiving Summary)

This section shows the key information of the documents contributing to the count of a given child node of the tree section. This section is populated on the click of the child node of the tree section.

#	Туре	Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
9	PO	POA-000258-2013	19-12-2013	AOG	-4 Crei	ate Receipt	56-1	
10	PO	POA-000285-2013	20-12-2013		-3 Crei	ate Receipt		

Exhibit 10: Identifies the Document List Panel (External Receiving summary)

In addition, this section also provides the user an alternative way of traversal in the WorkSpace, *'Direct Search'*. By this 'Direct Search', the user need not take the tree section route to view the Document List Panel. Instead, directly, the drop-downs available over the multi-line can be used to select desired Search Criteria to view the Document List.

The Check-Box 'Closed', offers the user to fetch even the Closed or Short closed or cancelled documents of Purchase Order or Release Slip or Repair Order or Loan Order or Rental Order or Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR or Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt.

The Check-Box, 'Overdue', offers the user to fetch only those Purchase Orders or Repair Orders or Loan orders or Rental Orders that are Overdue (i.e.) Due Date is earlier than the current server date.

Document Preview Panel (External Receiving Summary)

This section has two sub-sections: Document Details and Part Details, to enlist the document level and the Part level details of the Document that is selected from the Document List Panel multi-line. This section is populated with the data on the click of the Document # in the Document List panel.

Exhibit 11: Identifies the Document Preview Panel (External Receiving summary)

Document Details		Part De	tails									
Document #:	RGP0004632011	#	Part #		Description	n	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.
Date:	2013-12-19	1	2907-P5A	G	Mt4,5,6,9	Tr	2 EA	Owned				POA-000258-2013
Status:	Pending Serial /											
Туре:	Regular Purchase											
References:	POA-000258-2013											
Remarks:			0000	Pag	e 1 🔻							=: :1

Action Links and Quick Links Panel (External Receiving Summary)

Action Links: This section comprises of the next possible action links for a given document based upon the Next Action displayed in the Next Action column of the Document Preview Panel. This section is populated along with the Document Preview Panel on click of the Document # in the Document List Panel.

Exhibit 12: Identifies the Document Preview Panel along with Action Links (External Receiving summary)

Document Details		Part E	Details	5									- I	Action Links Quick Links
Document #: RO	GP0004632011			Part #		Description	Qtv	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc		
Date: 20	013-12-19	-			0									Cancel Receipt
			1 23	907-PSA	G	M14,5,0,9	I ZEA	Owned				POA-000258-2013		Edit Serial/Lot Details
Status: Pe	ending Serial /													View Purchase Order
Type: Re	legular Purchase													View Release Slip
References: PO	OA-000258-2013													
Remarks:		C			Pag	e 1 V						= :1		

Quick Links: This section comprises of links to all the possible routine activities of a Line Base Personnel. This section is populated on the launch of the WorkSpace.

Exhibit 13: Identifies the Quick Links section (External Receiving summary)



Charts Panel (External Receiving Summary): This section comprises of the Receiving charts that get populated with the Count of Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR for the previous two months for the Warehouse # selected.



Exhibit 14: Identifies the Charts panel (External Receiving summary)

Issue & Return Summary

Reference: AHBE-7649

Background (Issue & Return Summary)

As mentioned earlier, it is the responsibility of a Field Base Personnel to manage the Warehouse, in addition to the Aircraft Maintenance activities. Managing of a Warehouse includes the processing of the Requests, Issues, Returns, etc. that are made in that Warehouse.

The business requirement is that Warehouse personnel should be equipped with the visibility of the count of the Requests, Issues or Returns at two levels.

- i. Aircraft Level
- ii. Warehouse Level

Change Details (Issue & Return Summary)

A tab titled **'Issue & Return'** has been provided in the **Inventory Operations** WorkSpace for the Field Base Personnel, to have a view on all the pending transactions (i.e.) Requests or Issues or Returns under each Aircraft or Warehouse (based on the User selection near the caption 'Issue & Return')

The different sections available in this tab that were earlier listed are detailed below.

ntory Operations									?	01
My Area: Warehouse	00	123			1	C Easy Launch	n 💽 Create	C Edit / View Rep	elpt 🛛 🔹 Decoment #	50
entory Operations	Invento	ry Managem	ent & Alerts							
xternal Receiving	Issue & Return	→ m	Transfer	Other WH Oper	ations					
all	76	All							Request - Ageing	
rcraft View		ILA	· · (•		Closed Ov	erdue Co		30	
rcraft Reg # / Warehouse #	Go	# Tve	e Docume	Date	Priority Due/An	Status	Aircraft	References	24	
▶ 1000			esti secon						18	
▶ 5G-1									a	
VT-ABC b VT-ABC									4 4 5	
VT-TEST										
▶ vt-vair			D DI DI Page	1 🔻					0-5 5-10 10-13 F15	
cument Details	P	art Details								-
Document #1			Part #	Description Gtv	Stock Status CND	Serial/Lot Nex	xt Action	Source Doo.	Action bris Golek bris	
									Confirm Issue	ñ
Status:									Create General Return	
Турез									Create Maintenance Return	
Referencesi							_		Create Material Request	
		G	b bi Page	· ·				E1 +0	Manage Goods Receipt	-

Exhibit 15: Identifies the Issue & Return summary

Tree Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

The Tree Panel comprises of the following controls.

- i. Document Type wise Count Display
- ii. Warehouse specific Search
- iii. Document Status wise Tree Display

The Tree Panel is populated primarily based on the level at which the documents are required to be viewed (i.e.) Aircraft View or Warehouse View. The primary difference between these two views is that the Aircraft View will display only those Requests, Issues and Returns made with reference to a given Aircraft, thereby eliminating the Loan Issues, Rental Issues, Exchange Issues, etc.

However, the Warehouse View can be used to retrieve all types of issues that are to be made or that are made from a given Warehouse #.

Document Type wise Count Display

The Document Type drop down will be loaded with the different documents that are applicable for processing in the given section (viz. Material Requests, Stock Issues and Stock Returns). The count of the documents that are pending for action shall be displayed on the selection of a value from the drop-down.

Exhibit 16: Identifies the Document Type wise Count Display (Issue & Return summary)

Inventory Operations	Inventory Manageme	ent & Alerts						
External Receiving	Return 🔶 🔤	Transfer	ther WH Operatio	ons				
All T 76	All	•	•			Closed Ove	erdue Go	
Aircraft Reg # / Warehouse #	# Type	e Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
 56-1 VT-ABC VT-ABC 								
 VT-TEST vt-vair 		Page 1	•					0: 📰

Aircraft / Warehouse Specific Search

Based upon the mode of view (i.e.) Aircraft / Warehouse view, this control helps in retrieval of all the documents that are pending in a given Aircraft or Warehouse. The

interested Aircraft or Warehouse could be searched to have the tree formed with the documents pending in that Aircraft or Warehouse alone.

Document Status wise Tree Display

This section displays the break-down for the count displayed besides the Document Type drop down at Aircraft – Possible Action or Warehouse – Possible Action level, based upon the mode of view selected.

Document Status wise Tree Display - Aircraft View

If the mode of view is 'Aircraft View', then the Count of the documents (viz. Requests, Issues or Returns) shall be displayed as those that are doe for a given Aircraft Reg. # from the defined Area of User operation (i.e.) My Area definition.

Exhibit 17: Identifies the Document Status wise Tree Display (Issue & Return summary – Aircraft View)



The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Request or Issue or Return) are given below.

- i. Request
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Authorization
 - c. Open
- ii. Issue
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Confirmation

- iii. Return
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Confirmation

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic (Aircraft View)

<u>Requests:</u>

In progress

Count of the Material Requests for a given Aircraft Reg # that are in Draft status.

Pending Authorization:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Aircraft Reg. # that are in Fresh status.

Open:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Aircraft Reg, # that are in Authorized status and is available in the sourcing cycle.

<u>Issues:</u>

In progress

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Aircraft Reg # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Aircraft Reg. # that are in Fresh status.

Returns:

In progress

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Aircraft Reg # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Aircraft Reg. # that are in Fresh status.

Document Status wise Tree Display – Warehouse View

If the mode of view is 'Warehouse View', then the Count of the documents (viz. Requests, Issues or Returns) shall be displayed as those that are due for a given Warehouse # from the defined Area of User operation (i.e.) My Area definition.

The different child nodes of the Tree display for the Warehouse View is discussed below.

Exhibit 18: Identifies the Document Status wise Tree Display (Issue & Return summary – Warehouse View)



The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Request or Issue or Return) are given below.

- i. Request
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Authorization
 - c. Open
- ii. Issue
 - a. Orders Pending Issue Due
 - b. In progress
 - c. Pending Confirmation
- iii. Return
 - a. In progress
- iv. Pending Confirmation

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic (Warehouse View)

Requests:

In progress

Count of the Material Requests for a given Warehouse # that are in Draft status.

Pending Authorization:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Open:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Warehouse # that are in Authorized status and is available in the sourcing cycle.

<u>Issues:</u>

Orders Pending Issue – Due:

Count of the Exchange or PBH Purchase Orders or Loan Orders or Rental Orders or Repair Orders or Stock Transfer Orders against which issue of Parts is pending as per the current system date, in a given Warehouse.

In progress

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Warehouse # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Returns:

In progress

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Warehouse # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Document List Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

This section shows the key information of the documents contributing to the count of a given child node of the tree section. This section is populated on the click of the child node of the tree section.

Exhibit 19: Identifies the Document List Panel (Issue & Return button summary)

		▼				Closed 🤤 🤇	Overdue Go	
#	Туре	Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
1	MR	MR-003164-2013	07/09/2013	Normal	-3 Proc	cess MR	500	
2	MR	MR-003175-2013	09/09/2013	Normal	-1 Proc	ess MR	500	LC-000951-2013
3	MR	MR-003165-2013	11/09/2013	Normal	1 Proc	ess MR	500	

In addition, this section also provides the user an alternative way of traversal in the WorkSpace, *'Direct Search'*. By this 'Direct Search', the user need not take the tree section route to view the Document List Panel. Instead, directly, the drop-downs available over the multi-line can be used to select desired Search Criteria to view the Document List.

The Check-Box 'Closed', offers the user to fetch even the Closed Material Requests; Confirmed Issues and Confirmed Returns.

The Check-Box, 'Overdue', offers the user to fetch only those Issues or Requests that are Overdue (i.e.) Due Date is earlier than the current server date. The Overdue Check-box does not impact the Search for Returns.

The Pending Requests count displayed is the count of Material Requests, which are available in any of the Child node in the tree structure possible, for which the Priority is either AOG or MR Priority 1 or MR Priority 2 (as defined in the **Manage Screen Defaults & Preference** screen)

Document Preview Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

This section has two sub-sections: Document Details and Part Details, to enlist the document level and the Part level details of the Document that is selected from the Document List Panel multi-line. This section is populated with the data on the click of the Document # in the Document List panel.

Exhibit 20: Identifies the Document Preview Panel (Issue & Return summary)

Document Details		Part D	etails							
Document #:	MR-003165-2013	- (#	Part #	Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.
Date:	2013-09-11		1 0-1450PSI-0001	Washer	5 EA	Accepted			 Enter Serial #	
Requested by:	Ramco Systems									
Status:	Draft									
Class:	General									
Reference:				e 1 🔻						1: 1

Action Links and Quick Links Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

Action Links: This section comprises of the next possible action links for a given document based upon the Next Action displayed in the Next Action column of the Document Preview Panel. This section is populated along with the Document Preview Panel on click of the Document # in the Document List Panel.

Exhibit 21: Identifies the Document Preview Panel along with Action Links (Issue & Return button summary)

Document Details		Pa	rt Det	ails										Action Links Quick Links
Document #:	MR-003165-2013	1		D+#		Description	01-	Charle Charles	OND	0	New Astron	Course Day	1	
Date	2013-09-11		"	Part #		Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.		Edit Material Request
Bato.			1	0-1450PSI-0001		Washer	5 EA	Accepted			 Enter Serial # 			Edit Preferred Serial/Lot Details
Requested by:	Ramco Systems													
Status:	Draft													
Class:	General													
Reference:			e		Page	1 🔻						:1	1	

Quick Links: This section comprises of links to all the possible routine activities of a Line Base Personnel. This section is populated on the launch of the WorkSpace.

	Action Links Quick L	inks
▶.	Authorize Material Reque	st
Þ	Confirm Issue	
⊳	Confirm Return	
Þ	Create General Return	
⊳	Create Maintenance Retu	m
×.	Create Material Request	

Exhibit 22: Identifies the Quick Links section (Issue & Return button summary)

Charts Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

This section comprises of the Request or Issue Ageing charts that gets populated with the Count of Requests or Issues Vs the Due Days Range.

This section is populated with the respective chart on the click of the count displayed in Transaction Wise Count Section.



Transfer Summary

Reference: AHBE-7649

Background

As mentioned earlier, it is the responsibility of a Field Base Personnel to manage the Warehouse, in addition to the Aircraft Maintenance activities. Managing of a Warehouse includes the processing of the Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Stock transfer etc. that are made in that Warehouse.

The Business Requirement is to have a single dashboard wherein the Field Base Personnel would be able to have a summary of all the pending activities related to transfer of stock so that the Stock Transfer could be managed efficiently.

Change Details

A button titled '**Transfer**' has been provided under the **Inventory Operations** tab for the Field Base Personnel, to have a view on all the pending stock transfer related transactions (i.e.) Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Stock transfer under each Warehouse.

My Area: Warehouse	Z Easy Launch • Create • Edit / View Recei	ot 🛛 🔻 🖉 😡
entory Operations	Inventory Management & Alerts	
All 99 Varehouse View 00123 0123 0124 107355 10973WHPI1 10973WHPI3	All All	Transfer
Document Details Document #: Date: Date: Status: References: Remarks:	Part Description Oty Stock Status CHD Serial/Lot Next Action Source Doc.	Action Links Quick Links Authorize Inter Warehouse S Authorize Intra Warehouse S Create Inter Warehouse Sto Create Stock Transfer Issue Edit / Confirm Material Loss

Exhibit 24: Identifies the Transfer summary in Inventory Operations WorkSpace

Tree Panel (Transfer Summary)

The Tree Panel comprises of the following controls.

i. Document Type wise Count Display

- ii. Warehouse specific Search
- iii. Document Status wise Tree Display

Document Type wise Count Display

The Document Type drop down will be loaded with the different documents that are applicable for processing in the given section (viz. Transfer Issue, Transfer Receipt, Material Loss, Transfer Order and Intra Warehouse Stock Transfer). The count of the documents that are pending for action shall be displayed on the selection of a value from the drop-down.

Exhibit 25: Identifies the Document Type wise Count Display (Transfer summary)

Inventory Operations	Invent	tory Managem	ient & Alerts						
External Receiving Issue	& Return		Transfer						
All Varehouse View	99	All	▼	•			Closed Ove	rdue Go	
▶ 00123	GO	# Тур	pe Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
▶ 0123									
▶ 0124									
10973S 10973WHPI1									
10973WHPI3	T		KIDU Page 1 V						0: 📑

Warehouse Specific Search

This control helps in retrieval of all the stock transfer documents that are pending in a given Warehouse. The interested Warehouse could be searched to have the tree formed with the documents pending in that Warehouse alone.

Document Status wise Tree Display

This section displays the break-down for the count displayed besides the Document Type drop down at Warehouse – Possible Action level.



Exhibit 26: Identifies the Document Status wise Tree Display (Transfer summary)

The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Transfer) are given below.

- i. Transfer Issue
 - a. Draft
 - b. Fresh
 - c. Orders
 - d. Open Order
- ii. Transfer Receipt
 - a. To be Confirmed
 - b. Orders pending for Receipt
- iii. Material Loss
 - a. To be Confirmed
- iv. Transfer Order
 - b. Draft
 - c. To be Authorized
- v. Intra Warehouse Transfer
 - a. Draft
 - b. To be Authorized

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic

Transfer Issue:

Draft:

Count of the Stock Transfer Issues in Draft status, for a given Warehouse.

Fresh:

Count of the Stock Transfer Issues in Fresh status, for a given Warehouse.

Orders – Due for Issue:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse, that are in Authorized status with the Need Date less than or equal to the current system date (with Stock Transfer Issue not being recorded for at least one part).

Orders – Not Due:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Authorized status with the Need Date greater than the current system date (with Stock Transfer Issue not being recorded for at least one part).

Transfer Receipt:

To be confirmed:

Count of the Stock Transfer Receipts that are in Fresh status, in the given Warehouse.

Orders pending for Receipt:

Count of the distinct Stock Transfer Orders (for a given To Warehouse #), against which the Stock Transfer Issue is in Confirmed status, but Stock Transfer Receipt is not recorded.

Material Loss:

To be confirmed:

Count of the Material Loss documents recorded against a Stock Transfer document for a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Transfer Order:

Draft:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Draft status.

To be authorized:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Fresh status.

Intra Warehouse Transfer:

Draft:

Count of Intra Warehouse Stock Transfer Orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Draft status.

To be authorized:

Count of the Intra Warehouse Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that are in Fresh status.

Document List Panel (Transfer Summary)

This section shows the key information of the documents contributing to the count of a given child node of the tree section. This section is populated on the click of the child node of the tree section.

Exhibit 27: Identifies the Document List Panel (Transfer)

	e Confirr							
#	Туре	Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
1	STR	SRC-000090-2013	20-12-2013	Normal	3 Con	ifirm Receipt		STI-000037-2013/00
2	STR	SRC-000084-2013	17-12-2013	Normal	6 Con	firm Receipt		STI-000127-2013/00

In addition, this section also provides the user an alternative way of traversal in the WorkSpace, *'Direct Search'*. By this 'Direct Search', the user need not take the tree section route to view the Document List Panel. Instead, directly, the drop-downs available over the multi-line can be used to select desired Search Criteria to view the Document List.

The Check-Box 'Closed', offers the user to fetch even the Canceled or Closed or short closed documents for Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Transfer.

The Check-Box, 'Overdue', offers the user to fetch only those Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Transfer that are Overdue (i.e.) Due Date is earlier than the current server date.

Document Preview Panel (Transfer Summary)

This section has two sub-sections: Document Details and Part Details, to enlist the document level and the Part level details of the Document that is selected from the Document List Panel multi-line. This section is populated with the data on the click of the Document # in the Document List panel.

Exhibit 28: Identifies the Document Preview Panel (Transfer summary)

Document Details		Part Details												
Document #:	SRC-000084-2013	#	Part #	Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot		Next Action	Source Doc.			
Date:	2013-12-17		10973MT3TEST	10973mt3test	1 EA	Owned	REW	SL-000301-:		Record Hazmat Compli	ST-000178-2013			
Status:	Fresh	2	10973MT3TEST	10973mt3test	1 EA	Owned	REW	SL-000302-:	••••	Record Hazmat Compli	ST-000176-2013			
Type:	Stock Transfer Receipt													
References:	STI-000127-2013										· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Remarks:		I C		ge 1 🔻							=			

Action Links & Quick Links Panel (Transfer Summary)

Action Links: This section comprises of the next possible action links for a given document based upon the Next Action displayed in the Next Action column of the Document Preview Panel. This section is populated along with the Document Preview Panel on click of the Document # in the Document List Panel.

Exhibit 29: Identifies the Document Preview Panel along with Action Links (Transfer View)

Document Details		Pa	Part Details											Action Links Quick Links	
Document #:	SRC-000084-2013	ſ	#	Part #		Description	Qtv	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot		Next Action	Source Doc		renormania ecolor anno
Date:	2013-12-17								~					1.1	Record Hazmat Compliance
			1 10973MT3TEST		10973mt3test		1 EA	Owned	NEW	SL-000301-: •••• F	Record Hazmat Compli	ST-000176-2013	11	Cancel Transfer Receipt	
Status:	Fresh		2	10973MT3TEST		10973mt3test	1 EA	Owned	R	SL-000302-:	••••	Record Hazmat Compli	ST-000176-2013		Confirm Transfer Receipt
Type:	Stock Transfer Receipt													1	Edit Stock Transfer Receipt
References:	STI-000127-2013	L													View Inter Warehouse Stock Tr
Remarks:			e		Pag	1 🔻							:2		View Stock Transfer Issue

Quick Links: This section comprises of links to all the possible routine activities of a Line Base Personnel. This section is populated on the launch of the WorkSpace.



Exhibit 30: Identifies the Quick Links section (Transfer summary)

Charts Panel (Transfer Summary)

This section comprises of the Receiving charts that get populated with the Count of Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss for the previous two months for the Warehouse # selected in my area.

Exhibit 31: Identifies the Charts panel (Transfer summary)



Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

Reference: AHBE-7243

Background

In addition to maintaining the Warehouse, the Field Base Personnel also needs to carry out the Maintenance of an Aircraft. In order to achieve this, it becomes vital for the Field Base Personnel to be alerted on the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools).

The Business requirement is to provide ability for the Field Base Personnel to have an eye on the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools), so that necessary action could be taken.

Change Details

A tab titled **'Inventory Management & Alerts'** has been provided in the **Inventory Operations** WorkSpace to have a view of the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools).

This tab alerts the user with the visibility of the inventoried parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Tools Calibration, along with the summary of the Parts available in the Serviceable and Unserviceable Warehouse # (at the Part Type – Classification or Part Category level, as defined in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen).

The red color indicator in the tab denotes that there are parts that overdue for any of the activities mentioned above.



Exhibit 32: Identifies the Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

Exhibit 33: Identifies the Count Display section (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

Inventory Operations		Inventory Management & Alerts 🔸						
Overdue 5	Alerts	0	Inventory					

Tree Section: This section displays the break-down for the count displayed in the Overdue or Alerts button. If the Inventory button is selected, this section displays the break-down of the Stock available in the Serviceable or Unserviceable Warehouse – Zone combination.

The child nodes for Overdue and Alerts buttons are:

- i. Shelf Life Expiry
- ii. Tool Calibration
- iii. Maintenance Due

If the Inventory Management Tree View is set as 'Part Type – Classification' in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen, then the child nodes for Inventory button will be:

- i. Part Type 1 (Eg.) Component
 - a. Part Classification 1 (Eg.) Rotables
 - b. Part Classification 2 (Eg.) Repairable
- ii. Part Type 2
 - a. Part Classification1
 - b. Part Classification 2

If the Inventory Management Tree View is set as 'Part Category' in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen, then the child nodes for Inventory button will be:

- i. Part Category 1 (Count)
- ii. Part Category 2 (Count)

In addition, this section also provides the user with an ability to search for Parts in a specific Warehouse #.



Exhibit 34: Identifies the Tree Section in Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links: This section displays the Part-Stock Status combination that forms the count displayed against the child node in the tree section.

This section is populated by the click of the tree section's child node.

The Action Links displayed are the links to the application screens for the list of identified actions possible for the Part-Stock Status combination.

Exhibit 35: Identifies the Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

JI	T	Select 🔹)[]		Go			Action Links
#	Part #	Description	Stock Status	Qty	Flag	Due Days	Warehouse #	Action Links
1	0-1450PSI55	Sealant	Accepted	5 EA	G	-5	109735	Inspect / Re-Certify Parts
2	009519-5/558	Hub	Accepted	2 EA	0	-5	10973S	Route Unserviceable Compon
3	213N2015-2	Gasket	Accepted	5 EA	G	-1	10973S	Create Inter WH Transfer
4	213N2015-4	Gasket	Accepted	6 EA	G	-2	10973S	Create Intra WH Transfer

In addition, this section also has the 'Direct Search' capability similar to the other tab.

Part Detailed Panel & Detailed Level Action Links: This section displays the Part-Serial / Lot # combination that forms the count displayed against the Part – Stock Status combination in the multi-line of the Part List Panel under two sub-sections: Part Details and Storage Details. This section is populated by the click of the Part # in the multi-line of the Part List Panel. The Action Links displayed are the links to the application screens for the list of identified actions possible for the Part-Serial # combination. Exhibit 36: Identifies the Part Detailed Panel & Detailed Level Action Links (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

Part Details	Storage	e Details	_	Action Links						
Part # : 0-1450PSI55	#	Zone/Bin	Qty	Serial/Lot	CND	Exp/Due Dt	Fac.Obj/Comp.	Ownership		Update Component Condition
Description : Sealant	1	03/3	1 EA	SL00301	<u> </u>		AIR-3822	Owned 4		Record Part-Serial Change
Part Type : Component	2	03/3	1 EA	SL00303	<u> </u>		AIR-3824	Owned		Maintain Part Certificates
in 109735	3	03/3	1 EA	SL00304	R		AIR-3825	Owned	11	View Part - Serial / Lot History
	4	03/3	1 EA	SL00305	<u> </u>		AIR-3826	Owned		View Component Record
Qty : 5 EA		Page								
Due For : 🞧										
Dashboard for managing Inventory Operations

Reference: AHBE-7243, AHBE-6955, AHBE-7649

Background

Aircrafts are strategically positioned in several Field Bases to provide better and cost effective services to end customers who are around the base. Though major maintenance of the Aircraft happens in Main Base, Field Base is responsible for day to day maintenance of the aircraft to keep it airworthy. Unlike Main Base, Field Bases have very few staffs. In most cases, it will be one person who will be managing it.

The responsibility of a Field Base Personnel does not limit to Aircraft maintenance, but, extends to managing the warehouse as well (i.e.) Request, Issue, Receive, Ship parts etc. It is evident that a Field Base Personnel needs to do several activities on a day to day basis and have them recorded in the organization's ERP system. Though, physically all the required activities are done, recording the same in the ERP system becomes cumbersome, because, it is required to visit different processes, activities and screens for entering the data. Mechanic frequently gets lost while working in the system because of complex navigation, lack of clarity on the next step etc.

Business need is to provide a dashboard to manage Inventory Operations, which would enlist the activities pending for action, in the Inventory stand point, (i.e.) Requests, Issues, Receipts, etc. that needs to be processed and in the Maintenance Stand point, (i.e.) Alerts on Parts that are due for Maintenance, Shelf Life Expiry and Tool Calibration.

Change Details

A New Screen, "Manage Screen Defaults & Preferences" has been developed to identify the parameters which govern the data displayed in the "Inventory Operations" WorkSpace.

Manage Screen Default & Preferences

This screen facilitates the User to set the Preference for a given User – Role – User Interface combination. This screen has got two sections which are

- i. Preference For
- ii. Defaults & User Preference

•	Manage Screen Defaults & Preferences						鸿 Trailbar 🕶	🏡 🚔 📮 😣
Prefe	rence for							
	Set Preferer	nce for DMUSER 🗸			Ro	le salrole		
	User Int	erface Inventory Operat	tions		User Nan	e Data Migration User		
Defa	lts & User Preference							
	0 1 -5/5 🕨 💓 🕂 🏹 🌾			1 🖸 🖬 🚥 💷	🔤 🖬 🐺	al 🛋	~	٩
#	Defaults & Preference	Mandatory?	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Message		
1	MR Priority 1	No	Priority Other than "AOG"	Normal	Defined			
2	MR Priority 2	No	Priority Other than "AOG"	Expedite	Defined			
3	Inventory Management Tree View	No	Enter '1' for 'Part Type - Classification', '2' for 'Part Category'	1	Defined			
4	Default Alert Days	No	Enter No. of Days to be considered for Alerts when it is not defined	2	Defined			
5	Lead Time to Ship Exchange Core	No	Lead Time	30	Defined			

Exhibit 1: Identifies the Manage Screen Defaults & Preferences screen

Preference For

This section has the following controls, for whose combination is the Parameters listed in Defaults & User Preference section is defined.

- i. Set Preference For (User Name)
- ii. Role
- iii. User Interface (WorkSpace Name)

Defaults & User Preference

This section has the list of parameters identified (by system) for a given WorkSpace. In the case of the 'Inventory Operations WorkSpace', the lists of parameters identified are,

- i. MR Priority 1 (Request Priority other than AOG, that needs to be prioritized)
- ii. MR Priority 2 (Request Priority other than AOG, that needs to be prioritized)
- iii. Inventory Management Tree View (structure in which the Inventory Management Tree should be viewed i.e., whether at the Part Category level or at the Part Type – Classification level)
- iv. Default Alert Days (In case the Alert days is not defined, this parameter helps in identifying the Alert Period for the Part)
- v. Lead Time to Ship Exchange Core (Lead time for the shipping of the Core Part against an "Exchange" or "PBH Exchange" Purchase Order)

Inventory Operations WorkSpace

The Inventory Operations WorkSpace will be the landing page for the Field Base Personnel and this WorkSpace has got the following panels in it.

My Area & Easy Launch Panel

Inventory Operations Tab - External Receiving, Issue & Return, Transfer

- i. Tree Panel
- ii. Document List Panel
- iii. Document Preview Panel
- iv. Action Links and Quick Links Panel
- v. Charts Panel

Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

- i. Count Display
- ii. Tree Section
- iii. Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links
- iv. Part Details Panel & Detailed Level Action Links

Exhibit 2: Identifies the Inventory Operations WorkSpace

entory Operations						
My Area: Work Center Y	UL-100-00		1	🗹 Easy Launch	Create Edit / View	Receipt
ventory Operations Invent	ory Management & Alerts					
xternal Receiving Issue & Return	→ m Transfer					
All v 139	Goods Receipt					
Varehouse View	Draft 🛛 🔻	•		Closed 🗌 Overdu	e Go	20
lircraft Reg # / Warehouse # Go	# Type Docu	ment# Date	Priority Due/Age	Status	Aircraft References	16 17
VULCS	1 GR RGP00028	72011 2013-26-08	120	Enter Serial/Lot Details	POA-000185-2013/	Y
Goods Receipt (45)	2 GR RGP00027	92011 2013-14-08	132	Enter Serial/Lot Details	POA-000160-2013/	Y 4
Orders - Due for Receipt (6	3 GR RGP00012	12011 2011-03-08	874	Enter Serial/Lot Details	POA-000267-2011/	Y 4 0 1 0
Draft (6)	4 GR RGP00012	22011 2011-03-08	874	Enter Serial/Lot Details	POA-000270-2011/	Y Dec 13 Nov 13
To be Confirmed (7)		e 1 V				.6
ocument Details	Part Details				-	Action Links Quick Link
Document #: RGP0002792011	# Part#	Description Qty	Stock Status CND S	erial/Lot Next Ac	ion Source Doc.	
Date: 2013-08-14	1 9821A	Flaps 5 CL	Owned	Enter Serial #	POA-000160-2013	Cancel Receipt
Status: Pending Serial /						View Purchase Order
Type: Regular Purchase						View Release Slip
References: POA-000160-2013		_				
		1 -			= :	1

My Area & Easy Launch Panel

My Area: This section displays the Area of operation for the login user. The Area could be defined / modified by using the Edit icon provided. The documents shall be retrieved in the WorkSpace for processing based upon the defined Area.

Exhibit 3: Identifies My Area section

Inventory Operations		Select or modify	
Set or modify User Preference	0123	"My Area"	

Г

The different types of Areas that could be identified as My Area are:

- i. Work Center #
- ii. Warehouse #
- iii. Storage Location
- iv. Area

Select or Modify "My Area"

Click the "Edit Icon" 🖉 to set or modify My Area. On click of the icon following screen will be launched.

Exhibit 4: Identifies Pop-up screen to define My Area

		Select Area	×
My Area	Work Center 🛛 🔻		
	Warehouse		
	Area	Go	
	Storage Location		
	Work Center		

The pop-up screen has three drop downs. 1st drop down will be loaded with the following values: Work Center, Storage Location, Area and Warehouse depending upon user access rights to one or more Work Centers/Warehouse. It is mandatory to select a value.

The 2nd drop down will be loaded based on the value chosen in the 1st drop down. For example, if the 1st drop down is selected as "Warehouse", then the list of Warehouses mapped to the login user will be loaded in the 2nd drop down and user can select a particular warehouse as the Area of operation. In the event where the user is mapped to more than one warehouses, a blank value will also be loaded and if user leaves the 2nd drop down as blank, information pertaining to all the warehouses will be displayed in the WorkSpace. The 3rd drop down will be loaded based on the value chosen in the 2nd drop down. For example, if Storage Location is selected in the 1st drop down then the 2nd one will be loaded with corresponding storage locations upon selection of a particular storage location the 3rd drop down will be loaded with the associated warehouses. Refer to the table below for more details.

1 st Drop Down	2 nd Drop Down	3 rd Drop Down
Work Center	Loaded with the list of Work	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	Centers mapped to login user	mapped to the Work Center
		chosen in 2 nd drop down.
Storage Location	Loaded with the list of Storage	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	Location mapped to login user,	mapped to the Storage Location
	derived through Warehouse –	chosen in 2 nd drop down.
	Storage Location mapping	
Area	Loaded with the list of Area	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	identified for the warehouses	mapped to the Area chosen in 2 nd
	mapped to the login user.	drop down.
Warehouse	Loaded with the list of Warehouse	Loaded with the list of Zones
	mapped to the login user	identified for the Warehouse
		chosen in 2 nd drop down.
		Note: Zone information is only
		used in the Inventory
		Management & Alerts tab of the
		WorkSpace

Exhibit 5: Identifies the logic of loading various drop downs in My Area pop-up screen

Note: Values chosen for "My Area" determines the details that will be displayed in the WorkSpace.

Easy Launch: This section facilitates launch of various application screens for creation of receipt. User can enter a Purchase Order, Repair Order, Loan Order, Rental Order or

a Stock Transfer Issue and press the "Go" button to create respective receipts. Depending upon the Document # entered, "Go" button will launch respective receiving screens to facilitate receipt creation.

Exhibit 6: Identifies the Easy Launch section

Easy Launch • Create • Edit / View	Receipt 🛛 🗸 Document #	0
------------------------------------	------------------------	---

Note: Radio button "Edit/View" is disabled and will we enabled in the future release, once the feature is provided to modify or view receipt from the WorkSpace.

External Receiving Summary

Reference: AHBE-7243

Background (External Receiving Summary)

As mentioned earlier, it is the responsibility of a Field Base Personnel to manage the Warehouse, in addition to the Aircraft Maintenance activities. One of the primary activities in the management of Warehouse is the management of Receipts from External Agents (i.e.) Suppliers and Customers.

In order to achieve the effective management of the External Receipts (i.e.) Regular Purchases, Repair Receipts, Customer Goods Receipts and Loan / Rental Receipts, it is required that they need to be summarized in the WorkSpace, based upon the Receipt Type and the action that is pending on the respective document.

Change Details (External Receiving Summary)

A button titled 'External Receiving' has been provided under the Inventory Operations tab, to enlist the different External Receipts that needs to be acted upon (i.e.) Goods Receipts or Repair Receipts or Customer GR or Loan Receipt or Rental Receipts under each Warehouse.

The different sections available in this tab are discussed below.

Exhibit 7: Identifies the External Receiving section

External Receiving Issue & Return	n 🕂 📼 Trai	nsfer								
All • 139	Goods Receipt									
Warehouse View	Draft	I • (1-)		1	Closed Ov	erdue Go	-	20	
Aircraft Reg # / Warehouse #	(# Turn	December 4	Data	Delevite	Duniform		0 in and	Pataranaa	16 17	15
VULCS	1 OP P	3P0002972011	2012-26-09	Priority	120 Ent	atatus	Alteralt	References	12	
Goods Receipt (45)	2 GR R	3P0002792011	2013-14-08		132 Ent	er Serial/Lot Details		POA-000160-2013/Y	8	4
Orders - Due for Receipt (6	3 GR R	3P0001212011	2011-03-08		874 Ent	er Serial/Lot Details		POA-000267-2011/Y	4	1 0
▶ Draft (6)	4 GR R	3P0001222011	2011-03-08		874 Ent	er Serial/Lot Details		POA-000270-2011/Y	O Dec 13	Nev 13
P To be Continued (/)		H Page 1 V						E 16	• • •	•RR •CGR
cument Details	Part Details								Action Links	Quick Links
Document #: RGP0002792011	# Part#	Description	n Qty	Stock Status	CND Seria	al/Lot Nex	ct Action	Source Doc.	b Cancel Rece	int
Date: 2013-08-14	1 9821A	C Flaps	5 CL	Owned		Enter Se	rial #	POA-000180-2013	Edit Secial/L	ot Details
Status: Pending Serial /									View Purchas	e Order
Type: Regular Purchase									► View Release	a Slip
References: POA-000160-2013										
Remarks:	60386	Page 1 V						E: :1		

Tree Panel (External Receiving Summary)

The Tree Panel comprises of the following controls.

- i. Receipt Type wise Count Display
- ii. Warehouse specific Search
- iii. Document Status wise Tree Display

Receipt Type wise Count Display

The Receipt Type drop-down will be loaded with the different External Receipt types (viz. Goods Receipt, Repair Receipt, Customer GR, Loan Receipt and Rental Receipt). The count of the documents that are pending for action shall be displayed on the selection of a value from the drop-down.

Exhibit 8: Identifies the Receipt Type wise Count Display (External Receiving summary)

Inventory Operations	- 1	nventory Manage	ement & Alerts					
External Receiving	Issue & Re	turn 🔶 🞰	Transfer					
All Warehouse View	▼ 596	All	▼	 ▼)		Closed Ov	erdue Go	
 00123 0123 0123 0124 109735 		#	Type Documen	nt# Date	Priority Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
 10973WH2 10973WH4 			CCC Page	1				0: 🗐

Warehouse Specific Search

This control helps in processing all the documents that are pending in a particular Warehouse. The interested Warehouse could be searched to have the tree formed with the documents pending in that Warehouse alone.

Document Status wise Tree Display

This section displays the break-down for the count displayed besides the Receipt Type drop down at Warehouse – Possible Action (derived based upon Document Status) level.

Exhibit 9: Identifies the Tree Display (External Receiving summary)



The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR or Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt) are given below.

- i. Goods Receipt or Customer GR or Repair Receipt
 - a. Orders Due for Receipt
 - b. Open Order Not Due
 - c. Draft
 - d. To be Confirmed
 - e. To be Inspected
 - f. To be Moved
 - g. To be Binned
 - h. Quarantined
- i. Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt
 - a. Orders Due for Receipt
 - b. Open Order Not Due

- c. To be Confirmed
- d. To be Inspected
- e. Quarantined

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic

Goods Receipt:

Orders – Due for Receipt:

Count of the Purchase Orders (other than the PO Type "Customer Goods") and Release Slips which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse, though the entire quantity should have been received prior to the current system date (as per the Earliest Due Date definition in Purchase Order)

Open Orders – Not Due:

Count of the Purchase Orders (other than those of type "Customer Goods") and Release Slips which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse with the due date well above the current system date.

Repair Receipt

Orders – Due for Receipt:

Count of the Repair Orders, with the Repair Shop Shipping Date earlier than the current system date, in the given Return Warehouse #, for which there exists at least one Part due for receipt.

Open Orders – Not Due:

Count of the Repair Orders, with the Repair Shop Shipping Date well above the current system date, in the given Return Warehouse #, for which there exists at least one Part due for receipt.

Customer GR:

Orders – Due for Receipt:

Count of the Purchase Orders of Type "Customer Goods" which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse, though the entire quantity should have been received prior to the current system date (as per the Earliest Due Date definition in Purchase Order)

Open Orders – Not Due:

Count of the Purchase Orders of Type "Customer Goods" which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse with the due date well above the current system date.

Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR:

Draft:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Record Serial / Lot Detail' for at least one Part.

To be confirmed:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Confirm Receipt' for at least one Part.

To be inspected:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Inspect Part' or 'Confirm Inspection', for at least one Part.

To be moved:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Move Part', for at least one Part.

To be binned:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Movement Warehouse, with the line status as 'Accepted – Pending Binning' for at least one Part.

Quarantined:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Resolve Quarantine', for at least one Part.

Loan Receipt:

Orders – Due for Receipt:

Count of Loan Orders (against which Loan Receipt is not recorded) in the given Warehouse # for which the Required Date is less than the current system date.

Open Orders – Not Due:

Count of Loan Orders (against which Loan Receipt is not recorded) in the given Warehouse # for which the Required Date in the Loan Order is well above the current system date.

Rental Receipt:

Orders – Due for Receipt:

Count of Rental Orders (against which Rental Issue is confirmed, but Rental Receipt is not recorded), with the Due Days for Return lesser than zero.

Open Orders – Not Due:

Count of Rental Orders (against which Rental Issue is confirmed, but Rental Receipt is not recorded), with the Due Days for return greater than zero.

Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt

To be inspected:

Count of Loan Receipts in Received status, which requires the Inspection recording is mandatory and is due.

To be confirmed:

Count of Loan Receipts in Received status against which Inspection recording is not due or mandatory.

Quarantined:

Count of Loan Receipts in Received status where Quarantined Qty is not null.

Document List Panel (External Receiving Summary)

This section shows the key information of the documents contributing to the count of a given child node of the tree section. This section is populated on the click of the child node of the tree section.

Exhibit 10: Identifies the Document List Panel (External Receiving summary)

¥	Туре	Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
9	PO	POA-000258-2013	19-12-2013	AOG	-4 Cres	ate Receipt	56-1	
10	PO	POA-000285-2013	20-12-2013		-3 Crea	ate Receipt		

In addition, this section also provides the user an alternative way of traversal in the WorkSpace, *'Direct Search'*. By this 'Direct Search', the user need not take the tree section route to view the Document List Panel. Instead, directly, the drop-downs available over the multi-line can be used to select desired Search Criteria to view the Document List.

The Check-Box 'Closed', offers the user to fetch even the Closed or Short closed or cancelled documents of Purchase Order or Release Slip or Repair Order or Loan Order or Rental Order or Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR or Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt.

The Check-Box, 'Overdue', offers the user to fetch only those Purchase Orders or Repair Orders or Loan orders or Rental Orders that are Overdue (i.e.) Due Date is earlier than the current server date.

Document Preview Panel (External Receiving Summary)

This section has two sub-sections: Document Details and Part Details, to enlist the document level and the Part level details of the Document that is selected from the Document List Panel multi-line. This section is populated with the data on the click of the Document # in the Document List panel.

Exhibit 11: Identifies the Document Preview Panel (External Receiving summary)

Document Details		Part De	tails								
Document #:	RGP0004632011	#	Part #		Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.
Date:	2013-12-19	1	2907-P5A	G	Mt4,5,6,9	TI 2 EA	Owned				POA-000258-2013
Status:	Pending Serial /										
Type:	Regular Purchase										
References:	POA-000258-2013										
Remarks:		G	0888	Pag	e 1 🔽						:1

Action Links and Quick Links Panel (External Receiving Summary)

 Action Links: This section comprises of the next possible action links for a given document based upon the Next Action displayed in the Next Action column of the Document Preview Panel. This section is populated along with the Document Preview Panel on click of the Document # in the Document List Panel.

Exhibit 12: Identifies the Document Preview Panel along with Action Links (External Receiving summary)

Document Details		Pa	irt De	tails									Action Links Quick Links
Document #:	RGP0004632011	ſ	#	Part #		Description	Otv	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc	Action Brits Color Entro
Date:	2013-12-19				0	Description	4.0	otoon otatas	0.110	ouride Lot			Cancel Receipt
			1	2907-P5A	0	Mt4,5,6,9 T	1 2 EA	Owned				POA-000258-2013	Edit Serial/Lot Details
Status:	Pending Serial /												View Purchase Order
Type:	Regular Purchase												View Release Slip
References:	POA-000258-2013												
Remarks:			e		Pag	e 1 🔻						=: 1	

1) Quick Links: This section comprises of links to all the possible routine activities of a Line Base Personnel. This section is populated on the launch of the WorkSpace.

Exhibit 13: Identifies the Quick Links section (External Receiving summary)



Charts Panel (External Receiving Summary)

This section comprises of the Receiving charts that get populated with the Count of Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR for the previous two months for the Warehouse # selected.





Issue & Return Summary

Reference: AHBE-7649

Background (Issue & Return Summary)

As mentioned earlier, it is the responsibility of a Field Base Personnel to manage the Warehouse, in addition to the Aircraft Maintenance activities. Managing of a Warehouse includes the processing of the Requests, Issues, Returns, etc. that are made in that Warehouse.

The business requirement is that Warehouse personnel should be equipped with the visibility of the count of the Requests, Issues or Returns at two levels.

- i. Aircraft Level
- ii. Warehouse Level

Change Details (Issue & Return Summary)

A tab titled **'Issue & Return'** has been provided in the **Inventory Operations** WorkSpace for the Field Base Personnel, to have a view on all the pending transactions (i.e.) Requests or Issues or Returns under each Aircraft or Warehouse (based on the User selection near the caption 'Issue & Return')

The different sections available in this tab that were earlier listed are detailed below.

Exhibit 15: Identifies the Issue & Return summary

ntory operations					20.
My Area: Warehouse	00123		Z Easy La	aunch 💽 Create 🔿 Edit / View	Receipt + Decument # G0
entory Operations	Inventory Management & Alerts				
xternal Receiving	Return 🗲 🔤 Transfer	Other WH Operations			
All - 76	All				Request - Ageing
rcraft View	All 🔹	•	Closed	🔄 Overdue 🔽 😋	20
rcraft Rog # / Warehouse #	a Data	ant # Date Price	vite Due/Ann Status	Aircraft Bafarances	24 22
▶ 1000	- 1,04		and beenge baars		- u
▶ 5G-1					
I ► VT-ABC					7
I⊧ VT-ABC I⊧ VT-AMC					6
VT-ABC VT-AMC VT-TEST	2				
VT-ABC VT-RMC VT-TEST VT-TEST Vt-vair	@ COOO Page				10 0-3 5-10 10-15 ×15
VT-ABC VT-ABC VT-TEST VT-vair cument Details	Part Details	1		8	
VT-ABC VT-ABC VT-TEST VT-vair cument Details Decument #1	Part Betalls	1 V	Status CND SerialLet	Next Action Source Doc	to ed El2 Set3 x3
> VT-ABC > VT-ABC > VT-TEST > VT-TEST > VT-VEST > VT-VEST > VT-VEST > VT-VEST > VT-VEST > VT-VEST > VT-ABC > VT-AB	Part Details	1 V Description Gty Stock	Status CND Serial/Lot	Next Action Source Doc.	4 5 0 5-10 10-13 x13 Action Linis QM/Ck Linis x x Confirm Issue 4 4 4
VT-ABC VT-ABC VT-TEST VT-Vair cument Details Document #1 Status:	Part Details	1 V Description City Stock	Status CND SerialLot	Next Action Source Doc.	4 5 - 03 5-10 50-13 >13 Action Units Quick Links > > > - Confirm Issue A > > > - Confirm Issue A > > > - Confirm Issue A > >
> VT-REC > VT-REC > VT-TEST Current Details Document #: Status: Type:	Part Details	3 💌	Status CNO SerialiLet	Itent Action	Action Links Quick Links Confirm Issue Confirm Issue Confirm Return Create Ganeral Return Create Maintenance Return
> VT-RAC > VT-RAC > VT-RST > VT-VIF cument Details Document #1 Statust Type1 References	Part Details	3 V	Status CND Serial/Let	Itext Action Source Dec.	Action Linis Quick Links Confirm Issue Confirm Issue Confirm Return Create Maintenance Return Create Maintenance Return Create Maintenance Return Create Maintenance

Tree Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

The Tree Panel comprises of the following controls.

- i. Document Type wise Count Display
- ii. Warehouse specific Search
- iii. Document Status wise Tree Display

The Tree Panel is populated primarily based on the level at which the documents are required to be viewed (i.e.) Aircraft View or Warehouse View. The primary difference between these two views is that the Aircraft View will display only those Requests, Issues and Returns made with reference to a given Aircraft, thereby eliminating the Loan Issues, Rental Issues, Exchange Issues, etc.

However, the Warehouse View can be used to retrieve all types of issues that are to be made or that are made from a given Warehouse #.

Document Type wise Count Display

The Document Type drop down will be loaded with the different documents that are applicable for processing in the given section (viz. Material Requests, Stock Issues and Stock Returns). The count of the documents that are pending for action shall be displayed on the selection of a value from the drop-down.

Exhibit 16: Identifies the Document Type wise Count Display (Issue & Return summary)

Inventory Operations	Inventory Manageme	nt & Alerts					
External Receiving	Return 🔶 🔤	Transfer Othe	r WH Operations				
All To 76	All		•		Closed Ove	rdue Go	
Ancrart Reg + 7 Warehouse +	# Type	Document #	Date Prio	rity Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
 ▶ 56-1 ▶ VT-ABC 							
VT-RMC							= .0
🗈 🕨 vt-vair		Page 1 V					

Aircraft / Warehouse Specific Search

Based upon the mode of view (i.e.) Aircraft / Warehouse view, this control helps in retrieval of all the documents that are pending in a given Aircraft or Warehouse. The

interested Aircraft or Warehouse could be searched to have the tree formed with the documents pending in that Aircraft or Warehouse alone.

Document Status wise Tree Display

This section displays the break-down for the count displayed besides the Document Type drop down at Aircraft – Possible Action or Warehouse – Possible Action level, based upon the mode of view selected.

Document Status wise Tree Display – Aircraft View

If the mode of view is 'Aircraft View', then the Count of the documents (viz. Requests, Issues or Returns) shall be displayed as those that are doe for a given Aircraft Reg. # from the defined Area of User operation (i.e.) My Area definition.

Exhibit 17: Identifies the Document Status wise Tree Display (Issue & Return summary – Aircraft View)



The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Request or Issue or Return) are given below.

- i. Request
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Authorization
 - c. Open
- ii. Issue
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Confirmation
- iii. Return
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Confirmation

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic (Aircraft View)

Requests:

In progress

Count of the Material Requests for a given Aircraft Reg # that are in Draft status.

Pending Authorization:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Aircraft Reg. # that are in Fresh status.

Open:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Aircraft Reg, # that are in Authorized status and is available in the sourcing cycle.

<u>Issues:</u>

In progress

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Aircraft Reg # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Aircraft Reg. # that are in Fresh status.

<u>Returns:</u>

In progress

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Aircraft Reg # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Aircraft Reg. # that are in Fresh status.

Document Status wise Tree Display - Warehouse View

If the mode of view is 'Warehouse View', then the Count of the documents (viz. Requests, Issues or Returns) shall be displayed as those that are due for a given Warehouse # from the defined Area of User operation (i.e.) My Area definition.

The different child nodes of the Tree display for the Warehouse View is discussed below.

Exhibit 18: Identifies the Document Status wise Tree Display (Issue & Return summary – Warehouse View)



The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Request or Issue or Return) are given below.

- i. Request
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Authorization
 - c. Open
- ii. Issue
 - a. Orders Pending Issue Due
 - b. In progress
 - c. Pending Confirmation
- iii. Return
 - d. In progress
 - e. Pending Confirmation

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic (Warehouse View)

Requests:

In progress

Count of the Material Requests for a given Warehouse # that are in Draft status.

Pending Authorization:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Open:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Warehouse # that are in Authorized status and is available in the sourcing cycle.

<u>Issues:</u>

Orders Pending Issue – Due:

Count of the Exchange or PBH Purchase Orders or Loan Orders or Rental Orders or Repair Orders or Stock Transfer Orders against which issue of Parts is pending as per the current system date, in a given Warehouse.

In progress:

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Warehouse # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Returns:

In progress:

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Warehouse # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Document List Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

This section shows the key information of the documents contributing to the count of a given child node of the tree section. This section is populated on the click of the child node of the tree section.

¢ 1	Туре	Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
1 MF	રં	MR-003164-2013	07/09/2013	Normal	-3 Pro	ooess MR	500	
2 MF	R	MR-003175-2013	09/09/2013	Normal	-1 Pro	ooess MR	500	LC-000951-2013
3 MF	R	MR-003165-2013	11/09/2013	Normal	1 Pro	ocess MR	500	

Exhibit 19: Identifies the Document List Panel (Issue & Return button summary)

In addition, this section also provides the user an alternative way of traversal in the WorkSpace, *'Direct Search'*. By this 'Direct Search', the user need not take the tree section route to view the Document List Panel. Instead, directly, the drop-downs available over the multi-line can be used to select desired Search Criteria to view the Document List.

The Check-Box 'Closed', offers the user to fetch even the Closed Material Requests; Confirmed Issues and Confirmed Returns.

The Check-Box, 'Overdue', offers the user to fetch only those Issues or Requests that are Overdue (i.e.) Due Date is earlier than the current server date. The Overdue Check-box does not impact the Search for Returns.

The Pending Requests count displayed is the count of Material Requests, which are available in any of the Child node in the tree structure possible, for which the Priority is either AOG or MR Priority 1 or MR Priority 2 (as defined in the **Manage Screen Defaults & Preference** screen)

Document Preview Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

This section has two sub-sections: Document Details and Part Details, to enlist the document level and the Part level details of the Document that is selected from the Document List Panel multi-line. This section is populated with the data on the click of the Document # in the Document List panel.

Exhibit 20: Identifies the Document Preview Panel (Issue & Return summary)

ocument Details	MD 002465 2042	Part Det	ails							
Document #.	MR-003165-2013	- #	Part #	Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.
Date:	2013-09-11	1	0-1450PSI-0001	Washer	5 EA	Accepted			 Enter Serial #	
Requested by:	Ramco Systems									
Status:	Draft									
Class:	General									
Deference:		G	2 23 23 23 Pag	e 1 🔻						=

Action Links and Quick Links Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

1) Action Links

This section comprises of the next possible action links for a given document based upon the Next Action displayed in the Next Action column of the

Document Preview Panel. This section is populated along with the Document Preview Panel on click of the Document # in the Document List Panel.

Exhibit 21: Identifies the Document Preview Panel along with Action Links (Issue & Return button summary)

Document Details		Pa	rt Deta	ils									Action Links Quick Links
Document #:	MR-003165-2013	ſ											
Date:	2013-09-11		"	Part #		Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.	Edit Material Request
Duto.			1	0-1450PSI-000	1	Washer	5 EA	Accepted			 Enter Serial #		Edit Preferred Serial/Lot Details
Requested by:	Ramco Systems												
Status:	Draft												
Class:	General												
Reference:			0		Page	1 🔻						:1	

2) Quick Links

This section comprises of links to all the possible routine activities of a Line Base Personnel. This section is populated on the launch of the WorkSpace.

Exhibit 22: Identifies the Quick Links section (Issue & Return button summary)



Charts Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

This section comprises of the Request or Issue Ageing charts that gets populated with the Count of Requests or Issues Vs the Due Days Range.

This section is populated with the respective chart on the click of the count displayed in Transaction Wise Count Section.



Exhibit 23: Identifies the Charts panel (Issue & Return button summary)

Transfer Summary

Reference: AHBE-7649

Background

As mentioned earlier, it is the responsibility of a Field Base Personnel to manage the Warehouse, in addition to the Aircraft Maintenance activities. Managing of a Warehouse includes the processing of the Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Stock transfer etc. that are made in that Warehouse.

The Business Requirement is to have a single dashboard wherein the Field Base Personnel would be able to have a summary of all the pending activities related to transfer of stock so that the Stock Transfer could be managed efficiently.

Change Details

A button titled '**Transfer**' has been provided under the **Inventory Operations** tab for the Field Base Personnel, to have a view on all the pending stock transfer related transactions (i.e.) Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Stock transfer under each Warehouse.



Exhibit 24: Identifies the Transfer summary in Inventory Operations WorkSpace

Tree Panel (Transfer Summary)

The Tree Panel comprises of the following controls.

- i. Document Type wise Count Display
- ii. Warehouse specific Search
- iii. Document Status wise Tree Display

Document Type wise Count Display

The Document Type drop down will be loaded with the different documents that are applicable for processing in the given section (viz. Transfer Issue, Transfer Receipt, Material Loss, Transfer Order and Intra Warehouse Stock Transfer). The count of the documents that are pending for action shall be displayed on the selection of a value from the drop-down.

Exhibit 25: Identifies the Document Type wise Count Display (Transfer summary)

Inventory Operations	Inventory Management & Alerts
External Receiving Iss	sue & Return 😥 💼 Transfer
All Varehouse View	All Closed Overdue Co
E h 00122	# Type Document# Date Priority Due/Age Status Aircraft References
D ▶ 0123	Document Type drop
D124	down & Count Display
10973S	
 10973WHPI1 10973WHPI3 	

Warehouse Specific Search

This control helps in retrieval of all the stock transfer documents that are pending in a given Warehouse. The interested Warehouse could be searched to have the tree formed with the documents pending in that Warehouse alone.

Document Status wise Tree Display

This section displays the break-down for the count displayed besides the Document Type drop down at Warehouse – Possible Action level.

Exhibit 26: Identifies the Document Status wise Tree Display (Transfer summary)

Varehou	se View
0 0123	Go
8	Transfer Issue
	Draft(1)
	Fresh (2)
	 Orders -Due for Issue (1)
	Open Order - Not Due (1)
	Transfer Receipt
83	Material Loss
63	Transfer Order
	Intra Warehouse Transfer
0123	
0124	

The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Transfer) are given below.

- i. Transfer Issue
 - a. Draft
 - b. Fresh
 - c. Orders
 - d. Open Order
- ii. Transfer Receipt
 - a. To be Confirmed
 - b. Orders pending for Receipt
- iii. Material Loss
 - a. To be Confirmed
- iv. Transfer Order
 - a. Draft
 - b. To be Authorized
- v. Intra Warehouse Transfer
 - a. Draft
 - b. To be Authorized

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic

Transfer Issue:

Draft:

Count of the Stock Transfer Issues in Draft status, for a given Warehouse.

Fresh:

Count of the Stock Transfer Issues in Fresh status, for a given Warehouse.

Orders – Due for Issue:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse, that are in Authorized status with the Need Date less than or equal to the current system date (with Stock Transfer Issue not being recorded for at least one part).

Orders – Not Due:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Authorized status with the Need Date greater than the current system date (with Stock Transfer Issue not being recorded for at least one part).

Transfer Receipt:

To be confirmed:

Count of the Stock Transfer Receipts that are in Fresh status, in the given Warehouse.

Orders pending for Receipt:

Count of the distinct Stock Transfer Orders (for a given To Warehouse #), against which the Stock Transfer Issue is in Confirmed status, but Stock Transfer Receipt is not recorded.

Material Loss:

To be confirmed:

Count of the Material Loss documents recorded against a Stock Transfer document for a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Transfer Order:

Draft:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Draft status.

To be authorized:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Fresh status.

Intra Warehouse Transfer:

Draft:

Count of Intra Warehouse Stock Transfer Orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Draft status.

To be authorized:

Count of the Intra Warehouse Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that are in Fresh status.

Document List Panel (Transfer Summary)

This section shows the key information of the documents contributing to the count of a given child node of the tree section. This section is populated on the click of the child node of the tree section.

Exhibit 27: Identifies the Document List Panel (Transfer)

#	Туре	Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
1	STR	SRC-000090-2013	20-12-2013	Normal	3 Con	firm Receipt		STI-000037-2013/00
2	STR	SRC-000084-2013	17-12-2013	Normal	6 Con	firm Receipt		STI-000127-2013/00

In addition, this section also provides the user an alternative way of traversal in the WorkSpace, *'Direct Search'*. By this 'Direct Search', the user need not take the tree section route to view the Document List Panel. Instead, directly, the drop-downs available over the multi-line can be used to select desired Search Criteria to view the Document List.

The Check-Box 'Closed', offers the user to fetch even the Canceled or Closed or short closed documents for Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Transfer.

The Check-Box, 'Overdue', offers the user to fetch only those Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Transfer that are Overdue (i.e.) Due Date is earlier than the current server date.

Document Preview Panel (Transfer Summary)

This section has two sub-sections: Document Details and Part Details, to enlist the document level and the Part level details of the Document that is selected from the Document List Panel multi-line. This section is populated with the data on the click of the Document # in the Document List panel.

ocument Details		Part Det	ails							
Document #:	SRC-000084-2013	#	Part #	Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.
Date:	2013-12-17	1	10973MT3TEST	10973mt3test	1 EA	Owned	R	SL-000301-:	Record Hazmat Compli	ST-000178-2013
Status:	Fresh	2	10973MT3TEST	10973mt3test	1 EA	Owned	R	SL-000302-: ••••	Record Hazmat Compli	ST-000178-2013
Туре:	Stock Transfer Receipt									
References:	STI-000127-2013									
Remarks:		e	() () () () Pa	ge 1 🔻						=

Exhibit 28: Identifies the Document Preview Panel (Transfer summary)

Action Links & Quick Links Panel (Transfer Summary)

1) Action Links: This section comprises of the next possible action links for a given document based upon the Next Action displayed in the Next Action column of the Document Preview Panel. This section is populated along with the Document Preview Panel on click of the Document # in the Document List Panel.

Exhibit-29: Identifies the Document Preview Panel along with Action Links (Transfer View)

Document Details		Pa	rt Def	tails										Action Links Qu	ick Links
Document #:	SRC-000084-2013	ſ	#	Part #		Description	Otv	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot		Next Action	Source Doc		ion anno
	2012 12 17			i uit ii		Description	any	otoon otatos	0110	ocmanicor		nextriction	oource boo.	Record Hazmat Com	pliance
Date:	2013-12-17		1	10973MT3TEST		10973mt3test	1 EA	Owned	R	SL-000301-;	••••	Record Hazmat Compli	ST-000176-2013	Cancel Transfer Rec	eipt
Status:	Fresh		2	10973MT3TEST		10973mt3test	1 EA	Owned	R	SL-000302-3	••••	Record Hazmat Compli	ST-000176-2013	Confirm Transfer Re	ceipt
Туре:	Stock Transfer Receipt													Edit Stock Transfer F	leceipt
References:	STI-000127-2013													View Inter Warehous	e Stock Tr
Remarks:			e		Page	1 🔻							:2	View Stock Transfer	Issue

2) Quick Links: This section comprises of links to all the possible routine activities of a Line Base Personnel. This section is populated on the launch of the WorkSpace.

Exhibit-30: Identifies the Quick Links section (Transfer summary)



Charts Panel (Transfer Summary)

This section comprises of the Receiving charts that get populated with the Count of Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss for the previous two months for the Warehouse # selected in my area.

Exhibit-31: Identifies the Charts panel (Transfer summary)



Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

Reference: AHBE-7243

Background

In addition to maintaining the Warehouse, the Field Base Personnel also needs to carry out the Maintenance of an Aircraft. In order to achieve this, it becomes vital for the Field Base Personnel to be alerted on the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools).

The Business requirement is to provide ability for the Field Base Personnel to have an eye on the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools), so that necessary action could be taken.

Change Details

A tab titled **'Inventory Management & Alerts'** has been provided in the **Inventory Operations** WorkSpace to have a view of the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools).

This tab alerts the user with the visibility of the inventoried parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Tools Calibration, along with the summary of the Parts available in the Serviceable and Unserviceable Warehouse # (at the Part Type – Classification or Part Category level, as defined in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen).

The red color indicator in the tab denotes that there are parts that overdue for any of the activities mentioned above.

	00123		1	🗹 Easy	Launch 💿 Cn	eate O Edit / View Re	eceipt 🔹 Document # Go
e & Return 😥 Inver	ntory Management & Alerts						
erdue 9 Alerts	Inventory						
rehouse # Go	Overdue						
	All	Select		Go			
 Shelf Life Expiry (6) 	# Part #	Description	Stock Status	Qty	Flag Due Days	Warehouse #	Action Links
Maintenance Due (3)	1 0-0110-3-0442:3838	Acoustical Aft Y Panel	Accepted	1 EA	-31	00123	Route Unserviceable Compon
	2 0-0440-4-0005:36361	Mapco Aft Oven	Accepted	1 EA	-100	00123	Create Inter WH Transfer
	3 0-0440-4-0005:36361	Mapco Aft Oven	Customer	1 EA	-184	00123	View Part Information
		Page 1 🔻				E 13	
nrt Details	Storage Details						Action Links
rt Details	Storage Details	Qty Serial	/Lot CND	Exp/Due Dt	Fac.Obj/Comp.	Ownership	Action Links
rt Details Part # : 0.0110-3.0442363615HAZ Description : Acoustical Aft Y Panel	Storage Details	Qty Serial 1 EA esdes	/Lot CND	Exp/Due Dt 29/09/2013	Fac.Obj/Comp.	Ownership Owned	Action Links Initialize Maint Program and U Update Component Condition
rt Details Part # : 0.0110.3.0442:563915HAZ Description : Accustical Aft Y Panel Part Type : Component	Storage Details	Qty Serial 1 EA asdas	/Lot CND	Exp/Due Dt 29/09/2013	Fac.Obj/Comp. COMP-001175	Ownership	Action Links Initialize Maint Program and U Uddate Component Condition Record Part-Serial Change
Part # : 0-01103-0442:053015HAZ Description : Acoustical Att Yanel Part Type : Component	Storage Details	Qty Serial 1 EA asdas	YLot CND	Exp/Due Dt 29/09/2013	Fac.Obj/Comp. COMP-001175	Owned	Action Links Initialize Maint Program and U Update Component Condition Maintain Part Certificates
Part # : 0-0110-3-0442:363615HAZ Description : Acoustical Aft Y Panel Part Type : Component	Storage Details	Qty Serial 1 EA asdas	VLot CND	Exp/Due Dt 29/09/2013	Fac.Obj/Comp. COMP-001175	Ownership Owned	Action Links Initialize Maint Program and U Update Component Condition Record Part-Serial Change Maintain Part-Certificates View Part - Serial / Lot History

Exhibit 32: Identifies the Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

Exhibit 33: Identifies the Count Display section (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

Inventory Operations		Inventory	Management & Alerts 🔎	
Overdue 5	Alerts	0	Inventory	

 Tree Section: This section displays the break-down for the count displayed in the Overdue or Alerts button. If the Inventory button is selected, this section displays the break-down of the Stock available in the Serviceable or Unserviceable Warehouse – Zone combination.

The child nodes for Overdue and Alerts buttons are:

- i. Shelf Life Expiry
- ii. Tool Calibration
- iii. Maintenance Due

If the Inventory Management Tree View is set as 'Part Type – Classification' in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen, then the child nodes for Inventory button will be:

- i. Part Type 1 (Eg.) Component
 - a. Part Classification 1 (Eg.) Rotables
 - b. Part Classification 2 (Eg.) Repairable
- ii. Part Type 2
 - a. Part Classification1
 - b. Part Classification 2

If the Inventory Management Tree View is set as 'Part Category' in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen, then the child nodes for Inventory button will be:

- i. Part Category 1 (Count)
- ii. Part Category 2 (Count)

In addition, this section also provides the user with an ability to search for Parts in a specific Warehouse #.

Warehouse # Go	Warehouse #	Go
<mark>=</mark> 10973S	= 10973S	
Shelf Life Expiry (14)	Component	
Tool Calibration (3)	Non-Repairable (2)	
Maintenance Due (6)	Repairable (2)	
10973UNSV / 01	Rotable (11)	
	🗈 Consumable	
	🗈 Expendable	
	10973UNSV / 01	▼

Exhibit 34: Identifies the Tree Section in Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

2) Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links

This section displays the Part-Stock Status combination that forms the count displayed against the child node in the tree section.

This section is populated by the click of the tree section's child node.

The Action Links displayed are the links to the application screens for the list of identified actions possible for the Part-Stock Status combination.

Exhibit 35: Identifies the Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

AII .	•	Select			Go			- L Action Links
#	Part #	Description	Stock Status	Qty	Flag	Due Days	Warehouse #	Action Links
1	0-1450PSI55	Sealant	Accepted	5 EA	G	-5	109735	Inspect / Re-Certify Parts
2	009519-5/558	Hub	Accepted	2 EA	0	-5	10973S	Route Unserviceable Compon.
3	213N2015-2	Gasket	Accepted	5 EA	G	-1	10973S	Create Inter WH Transfer
4	213N2015-4	Gasket	Accepted	6 EA	G	-2	10973S	Create Jates WH Transfer

In addition, this section also has the 'Direct Search' capability similar to the other tab.

3) Part Detailed Panel & Detailed Level Action Links: This section displays the Part-Serial / Lot # combination that forms the count displayed against the Part – Stock Status combination in the multi-line of the Part List Panel under two subsections: Part Details and Storage Details. This section is populated by the click of the Part # in the multi-line of the Part List Panel. The Action Links displayed are the links to the application screens for the list of identified actions possible for the Part-Serial # combination. Exhibit 36: Identifies the Part Detailed Panel & Detailed Level Action Links (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

											_		
Part Details		Stor						_	Action Links				
Part # :	0-1450PSI55	#		Zone/Bin	Qty	Serial/Lot	CND	Exp/Due Dt	Fac.Obj/Comp.	Ownership			Update Component Condition
Description :	Sealant		1 03/3		1 EA	SL00301	R		AIR-3822	Owned			Record Part-Serial Change
Part Type :	Component		2 03/3		1 EA	SL00303	<u> </u>		AIR-3824	Owned			Maintain Part Certificates
	109735		3 03/3		1 EA	SL00304	<u> </u>		AIR-3825	Owned	ы		View Part - Serial / Lot History
	100700		4 03/3		1 EA	SL00305	R		AIR-3826	Owned	Ŧ		View Component Record
Qty :	5 EA	a			1 -						5		
Due For : 🞧													

Dashboard for managing Inventory Operations

Reference: AHBE-7243, AHBE-6955, AHBE-7649

Background

Aircraft are strategically positioned in several Field Bases to provide better and cost effective services to end customers who are around the base. Though major maintenance of the Aircraft happens in Main Base, Field Base is responsible for day to day maintenance of the aircraft to keep it airworthy. Unlike Main Base, Field Bases have very few staffs. In most cases, it will be one person who will be managing it.

The responsibility of a Field Base Personnel does not limit to Aircraft maintenance, but, extends to managing the warehouse as well (i.e.) Request, Issue, Receive, Ship parts etc. It is evident that a Field Base Personnel needs to do several activities on a day to day basis and have them recorded in the organization's ERP system. Though, physically all the required activities are done, recording the same in the ERP system becomes cumbersome, because, it is required to visit different processes, activities and screens for entering the data. Mechanic frequently gets lost while working in the system because of complex navigation, lack of clarity on the next step etc.

Business need is to provide a dashboard to manage Inventory Operations, which would enlist the activities pending for action, in the Inventory stand point, (i.e.) Requests, Issues, Receipts, etc. that needs to be processed and in the Maintenance Stand point, (i.e.) Alerts on Parts that are due for Maintenance, Shelf Life Expiry and Tool Calibration.

Change Details

A New Screen, "Manage Screen Defaults & Preferences" has been developed to identify the parameters which govern the data displayed in the "Inventory Operations" WorkSpace.

Manage Screen Default & Preferences

This screen facilitates the User to set the Preference for a given User – Role – User Interface combination. This screen has got two sections which are

- i. Preference For
- ii. Defaults & User Preference

•	Manage Screen Defaults & Preferences						式 Trailbar 🕶	🏡 🖨 🗟 🖉 Θ		
Prefe	rence for									
	Set Prefere	nce for DMUSER 🗸	Role salrole							
	User Int	terface Inventory Opera	tions		User Nar	ne Data Migration User				
Defaults & User Preference										
« [4 <u>1</u> -5/5 🕨 🔌 🕂 🏹 🕵	III I I I	E AI	×	2					
#	Defaults & Preference	Mandatory?	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Message				
1	MR Priority 1	No	Priority Other than "AOG"	Normal	Defined					
2	MR Priority 2	No	Priority Other than "AOG"	Expedite	Defined					
3	Inventory Management Tree View	No	Enter '1' for 'Part Type - Classification', '2' for 'Part Category'	1	Defined					
4	Default Alert Days	No	Enter No. of Days to be considered for Alerts when it is not defined	2	Defined					
5	Lead Time to Ship Exchange Core	No	Lead Time	30	Defined					

Exhibit 1: Identifies the Manage Screen Defaults & Preferences screen

- 1) **Preference For:** This section has the following controls, for whose combination is the Parameters listed in Defaults & User Preference section is defined.
 - i. Set Preference For (User Name)
 - ii. Role
 - iii. User Interface (WorkSpace Name)
- 2) Defaults & User Preference: This section has the list of parameters identified (by system) for a given WorkSpace. In the case of the 'Inventory Operations WorkSpace', the lists of parameters identified are,
 - i. MR Priority 1 (Request Priority other than AOG, that needs to be prioritized)
 - ii. MR Priority 2 (Request Priority other than AOG, that needs to be prioritized)
 - iii. Inventory Management Tree View (structure in which the Inventory Management Tree should be viewed i.e., whether at the Part Category level or at the Part Type Classification level)
 - iv. Default Alert Days (In case the Alert days is not defined, this parameter helps in identifying the Alert Period for the Part)
 - v. Lead Time to Ship Exchange Core (Lead time for the shipping of the Core Part against an "Exchange" or "PBH Exchange" Purchase Order)

Inventory Operations WorkSpace

The Inventory Operations WorkSpace will be the landing page for the Field Base Personnel and this WorkSpace has got the following panels in it.

- i. My Area & Easy Launch Panel
- ii. Inventory Operations Tab External Receiving, Issue & Return, Transfer
 - a. Tree Panel

- b. Document List Panel
- c. Document Preview Panel
- d. Action Links and Quick Links Panel
- e. Charts Panel
- iii. Inventory Management & Alerts Tab
 - a. Count Display
 - b. Tree Section
 - c. Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links
 - d. Part Details Panel & Detailed Level Action Links

Exhibit 2: Identifies the Inventory Operations WorkSpace

My Area: Work Center	YU	L-100-	00					1	E Eo	isy Launch	• Crea	te 🔘 Edit / View	Receipt	•	Document #	
entory Operations	Invento	ry Mana	igement	& Alerts	•											
ternal Receiving Issue &	Return	+ =	Т	ransfer												
All 🔹 13	9	Goods	Receipt													
arehouse View		Draft							Clo	sed 📃 Over	due 🕝			20		
rcraft Reg # / Warehouse #	20		Туре	Doc	ument#	Date	Priority	Due/Age	5	itatus	Aircraft	References		16 17		15
VULCS	â	1	GR	RGP00028	72011	2013-26-08		120	Enter Seria	I/Lot Details		POA-000165-2013	rY			
Goods Receipt (45)		2	GR	RGP00027	92011	2013-14-08		132	Enter Seria	I/Lot Details		POA-000160-2013	rY		4	
Orders - Due for Receipt i	6	3	GR	RGP00012	212011	2011-03-08		874	Enter Seria	I/Lot Details		POA-000267-2011	/Y	4-	0 1	0
Draft (6)		4	GR	RGP00012	22011	2011-03-08		874	Enter Seria	I/Lot Details		POA-000270-2011	/Y	0	Dec 13	Nev 13
To be Confirmed (7)		e	88	Pag	pe 1 V								:6		∎GR ∎RR	• CGR
cument Details	P	art Deta	iils									-		Action	Links Oui	ick Links
Document #: RGP0002792011		#	Part		Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND S	erial/Lot	Next	Action	Source Doc.		, richon	and of or	are arrest
Date: 2013-08-14		1	9821A	0	Flaos	5 CL	Owned			Enter Seria	1#	POA-000160-201		Cancel	Receipt	
Status: Pending Serial /				U										View Pr	urchase Order	er.
Type: Regular Purchase														View Re	lease Slip	
References: POA-000160-2013																
		G		H Pag	e 1 🔻							= 1	:1			

My Area & Easy Launch Panel

 My Area: This section displays the Area of operation for the login user. The Area could be defined / modified by using the Edit icon provided. The documents shall be retrieved in the WorkSpace for processing based upon the defined Area.

Exhibit 3: Identifies My Area section

Inventory Operations	
Set or modify User Preference	Select or modify "My Area"
The different types of Areas that could be identified as My Area are:

- i. Work Center #
- ii. Warehouse #
- iii. Storage Location
- iv. Area

Select or Modify "My Area"

Click the "Edit Icon" 🖉 to set or modify My Area. On click of the icon following screen will be launched.

Exhibit 4: Identifies Pop-up screen to define My Area

			×
		Select Area	
My Area	Work Center 🔹		
	Warehouse		
	Area	Go	
	Storage Location		
	Work Center		

The pop-up screen has three drop downs. 1st drop down will be loaded with the following values: Work Center, Storage Location, Area and Warehouse depending upon user access rights to one or more Work Centers/Warehouse. It is mandatory to select a value.

The 2nd drop down will be loaded based on the value chosen in the 1st drop down. For example, if the 1st drop down is selected as "Warehouse", then the list of Warehouses mapped to the login user will be loaded in the 2nd drop down and user can select a particular warehouse as the Area of operation. In the event where the user is mapped to more than one warehouses, a blank value will also be loaded and if user leaves the 2nd drop down as blank, information pertaining to all the warehouses will be displayed in the WorkSpace. The 3rd drop down will be loaded based on the value chosen in the 2nd drop down. For example, if Storage Location is selected in the 1st drop down then the 2nd one will be loaded with corresponding storage locations upon selection of a particular storage location the 3rd drop down will be loaded with the associated warehouses. Refer to the table below for more details.

1 st Drop Down	2 nd Drop Down	3 rd Drop Down
Work Center	Loaded with the list of Work	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	Centers mapped to login user	mapped to the Work Center
		chosen in 2 nd drop down.
Storage Location	Loaded with the list of Storage	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	Location mapped to login user,	mapped to the Storage Location
	derived through Warehouse –	chosen in 2 nd drop down.
	Storage Location mapping	
Area	Loaded with the list of Area	Loaded with the list of Warehouse
	identified for the warehouses	mapped to the Area chosen in 2 nd
	mapped to the login user.	drop down.
Warehouse	Loaded with the list of Warehouse	Loaded with the list of Zones
	mapped to the login user	identified for the Warehouse
		chosen in 2 nd drop down.
		Note: Zone information is only
		used in the Inventory
		Management & Alerts tab of the
		WorkSpace

Exhibit 5: Identifies the logic of loading various drop downs in My Area pop-up screen

- Note: Values chosen for "My Area" determines the details that will be displayed in the WorkSpace.
- 2) Easy Launch: This section facilitates launch of various application screens for creation of receipt. User can enter a Purchase Order, Repair Order, Loan Order, Rental Order or a Stock Transfer Issue and press the "Go" button to create respective receipts. Depending upon the Document # entered, "Go" button will launch respective receiving screens to facilitate receipt creation.

Exhibit 6: Identifies the Easy Launch section

Easy Launch	💿 Create 🤇) Edit / View	Receipt	•	Document #	Go	

Note: Radio button "Edit/View" is disabled and will we enabled in the future release, once the feature is provided to modify or view receipt from the WorkSpace.

External Receiving Summary

Reference: AHBE-7243

Background (External Receiving Summary)

As mentioned earlier, it is the responsibility of a Field Base Personnel to manage the Warehouse, in addition to the Aircraft Maintenance activities. One of the primary activities in the management of Warehouse is the management of Receipts from External Agents (i.e.) Suppliers and Customers.

In order to achieve the effective management of the External Receipts (i.e.) Regular Purchases, Repair Receipts, Customer Goods Receipts and Loan / Rental Receipts, it is required that they need to be summarized in the WorkSpace, based upon the Receipt Type and the action that is pending on the respective document.

Change Details (External Receiving Summary)

A button titled 'External Receiving' has been provided under the Inventory Operations tab, to enlist the different External Receipts that needs to be acted upon (i.e.) Goods Receipts or Repair Receipts or Customer GR or Loan Receipt or Rental Receipts under each Warehouse.

The different sections available in this tab are discussed below.

All ¥ 139 Narehouse View	Goods Receipt Draft	I ▼ [•			Closed 🚺 C	Overdue 🔽		20
Rincraft Keg # / Warehouse #	# Type	Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References	10 17
VULCS	1 GR	RGP0002872011	2013-26-08		120 Er	ter Serial/Lot Details		POA-000165-2013/Y	
Goods Receipt (45)	2 GR	RGP0002792011	2013-14-08		132 En	nter Serial/Lot Details		POA-000160-2013/Y	4
Orders - Due for Receipt (6	3 GR	RGP0001212011	2011-03-08		874 En	nter Serial/Lot Details		POA-000267-2011/Y	0 1 0
Draft (6)	4 GR	RGP0001222011	2011-03-08		874 En	nter Serial/Lot Details		POA-000270-2011/Y	0 Dec 13 Nov 13
▶ To be Confirmed (7)	G 8 8 8 •	Page 1 V						1 6	• GR • RR • CGR
to be Contirmed (7) to be Contirmed	Part Details	Page 1 🔻						E 16	
ument Details Document #: RGP0002792011	Part Details	Page 1 v	in Qty	Stock Status	CND Seri	ial/Lot N	ext Action	Source Doc.	Action Links Quick Lin
wument Details Document #: RGP0002792011 Date: 2013-08-14	Part Details	Page 1 v	in Qty 5 CL	Stock Status Owned	CND Seri	ial/Lot N Enter S	ext Action Serial #	Source Doc.	Action Links Quick Lin Cancel Receipt
To be Continued (7) T	Part Details	Page 1 V Descriptio	in Qty 5 CL	Stock Status Owned	CND Seri	ial/Lot N Enter S	ext Action Serial #	Source Doc. POA-000180-2013	Action Links Quick Lin Cancel Receipt Edit Serial/Lot Details View Purchase Order
to be Contrined (7) to be Contrined (7) to be Contrined (7) to be Contributed to be Contr	Part Details	Page 1 V Descriptio	in Qty 5 CL	Stock Status Owned	CND Seri	ial/Lot N Enter S	ext Action Serial #	16 Source Doc. POA-000160-2013	Action Links Quick Lin Cancel Receipt Edit Serial/Lot Details View Purchase Order View Release Sip
Comment Details Document #: RGP0002792011 Date: 2013-08-14 Status: Pending Serial / Type: Regular Purchase References: POA-000160-2013	Part Details	Page 1 V Descriptio	in Qty 5 CL	Stock Status Owned	CND Seri	ial/Lot N Enter S	ext Action Serial #	16 Source Doc. POA-000160-2013	Action Linis Quick Lin Cancel Receipt Edit Seriel/Lot Details View Purchase Order View Release Silp

Exhibit 7: Identifies the External Receiving section

Tree Panel (External Receiving Summary)

The Tree Panel comprises of the following controls.

- i. Receipt Type wise Count Display
- ii. Warehouse specific Search

iii. Document Status wise Tree Display

Receipt Type wise Count Display

The Receipt Type drop-down will be loaded with the different External Receipt types (viz. Goods Receipt, Repair Receipt, Customer GR, Loan Receipt and Rental Receipt). The count of the documents that are pending for action shall be displayed on the selection of a value from the drop-down.

Exhibit 8: Identifies the Receipt Type wise Count Display (External Receiving summary)



Warehouse Specific Search

This control helps in processing all the documents that are pending in a particular Warehouse. The interested Warehouse could be searched to have the tree formed with the documents pending in that Warehouse alone.

Document Status wise Tree Display

This section displays the break-down for the count displayed besides the Receipt Type drop down at Warehouse – Possible Action (derived based upon Document Status) level.



Exhibit 9: Identifies the Tree Display (External Receiving summary)

The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR or Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt) are given below.

- i. Goods Receipt or Customer GR or Repair Receipt
 - a. Orders Due for Receipt
 - b. Open Order Not Due
 - c. Draft
 - d. To be Confirmed
 - e. To be Inspected
 - f. To be Moved
 - g. To be Binned
 - h. Quarantined
- ii. Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt
 - a. Orders Due for Receipt
 - b. Open Order Not Due
 - c. To be Confirmed
 - d. To be Inspected
 - e. Quarantined

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic

<u>Goods Receipt:</u> Orders – Due for Receipt: Count of the Purchase Orders (other than the PO Type "Customer Goods") and Release Slips which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse, though the entire quantity should have been received prior to the current system date (as per the Earliest Due Date definition in Purchase Order)

Open Orders – Not Due:

Count of the Purchase Orders (other than those of type "Customer Goods") and Release Slips which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse with the due date well above the current system date.

Repair Receipt

Orders – Due for Receipt:

Count of the Repair Orders, with the Repair Shop Shipping Date earlier than the current system date, in the given Return Warehouse #, for which there exists at least one Part due for receipt.

Open Orders – Not Due:

Count of the Repair Orders, with the Repair Shop Shipping Date well above the current system date, in the given Return Warehouse #, for which there exists at least one Part due for receipt.

Customer GR:

Orders – Due for Receipt:

Count of the Purchase Orders of Type "Customer Goods" which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse, though the entire quantity should have been received prior to the current system date (as per the Earliest Due Date definition in Purchase Order)

Open Orders – Not Due:

Count of the Purchase Orders of Type "Customer Goods" which has at least one Part that is due for receipt in a given Warehouse with the due date well above the current system date.

<u>Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR:</u> Draft:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Record Serial / Lot Detail' for at least one Part.

To be confirmed:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Confirm Receipt' for at least one Part.

To be inspected:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Inspect Part' or 'Confirm Inspection', for at least one Part.

To be moved:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Move Part', for at least one Part.

To be binned:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Movement Warehouse, with the line status as 'Accepted – Pending Binning' for at least one Part.

Quarantined:

Count of Receipts of the selected Receipt Type, in the given Receiving Warehouse, with the Next Action as 'Resolve Quarantine', for at least one Part.

Loan Receipt:

Orders - Due for Receipt:

Count of Loan Orders (against which Loan Receipt is not recorded) in the given Warehouse # for which the Required Date is less than the current system date.

Open Orders – Not Due:

Count of Loan Orders (against which Loan Receipt is not recorded) in the given Warehouse # for which the Required Date in the Loan Order is well above the current system date.

Rental Receipt:

Orders – Due for Receipt:

Count of Rental Orders (against which Rental Issue is confirmed, but Rental Receipt is not recorded), with the Due Days for Return lesser than zero.

Open Orders – Not Due:

Count of Rental Orders (against which Rental Issue is confirmed, but Rental Receipt is not recorded), with the Due Days for return greater than zero.

Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt

To be inspected:

Count of Loan Receipts in Received status, which requires the Inspection recording is mandatory and is due.

To be confirmed:

Count of Loan Receipts in Received status against which Inspection recording is not due or mandatory.

Quarantined:

Count of Loan Receipts in Received status where Quarantined Qty is not null.

Document List Panel (External Receiving Summary)

This section shows the key information of the documents contributing to the count of a given child node of the tree section. This section is populated on the click of the child node of the tree section.

Exhibit 10: Identifies the Document List Panel (External Receiving summary)

raer	's - Due	tor V] [Overdue Go	a.
#	Туре	Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
9	PO	POA-000258-2013	19-12-2013	AOG	-4 Cres	ate Receipt	58-1	
10	PO	POA-000285-2013	20-12-2013		-3 Crea	ate Receipt		

In addition, this section also provides the user an alternative way of traversal in the WorkSpace, *'Direct Search'*. By this 'Direct Search', the user need not take the tree section route to view the Document List Panel. Instead, directly, the drop-downs available over the multi-line can be used to select desired Search Criteria to view the Document List.

The Check-Box 'Closed', offers the user to fetch even the Closed or Short closed or cancelled documents of Purchase Order or Release Slip or Repair Order or Loan Order or Rental Order or Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR or Loan Receipt or Rental Receipt.

The Check-Box, 'Overdue', offers the user to fetch only those Purchase Orders or Repair Orders or Loan orders or Rental Orders that are Overdue (i.e.) Due Date is earlier than the current server date.

Document Preview Panel (External Receiving Summary)

This section has two sub-sections: Document Details and Part Details, to enlist the document level and the Part level details of the Document that is selected from the Document List Panel multi-line. This section is populated with the data on the click of the Document # in the Document List panel.

Exhibit 11: Identifies the Document Preview Panel (External Receiving summary)

Document Details		Part De	tails									
Document #:	RGP0004632011		Part #		Descriptio	n	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.
Date:	2013-12-19	1	2907-P5A	G	Mt4,5,6,9	Tr	2 EA	Owned				POA-000258-2013
Status:	Pending Serial /											
Туре:	Regular Purchase											
References:	POA-000258-2013											
1		e	E C C C	Pag	e 1 🔻							E: :1

Action Links and Quick Links Panel (External Receiving Summary)

 Action Links: This section comprises of the next possible action links for a given document based upon the Next Action displayed in the Next Action column of the Document Preview Panel. This section is populated along with the Document Preview Panel on click of the Document # in the Document List Panel.

Exhibit 12: Identifies the Document Preview Panel along with Action Links (External Receiving summary)

Document Details		Pa	irt De	tails										Action Links Quick Links
Document #:	RGP0004632011	ſ	#	Part #		Description	Obv	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc		Que alla
Data	2013-12-19		-			Desemption	40	otoon otatas	0.110	Gerran Eor			►	Cancel Receipt
Date.	2010 12 17		1	2907-P5A	Θ	Mt4,5,6,9 Tr	2 EA	Owned				POA-000258-2013	►	Edit Serial/Lot Details
Status:	Pending Serial /													View Purchase Order
Tune	Pequiar Purchase													View Rolozco Slip
	nogalar i aronaco												-	them therease only
References:	POA-000258-2013													
Remarks:			e		Pag	e 1 🔽						:1		

2) Quick Links: This section comprises of links to all the possible routine activities of a Line Base Personnel. This section is populated on the launch of the WorkSpace.



Exhibit 13: Identifies the Quick Links section (External Receiving summary)

Charts Panel (External Receiving Summary)

This section comprises of the Receiving charts that get populated with the Count of Goods Receipt or Repair Receipt or Customer GR for the previous two months for the Warehouse # selected.

Exhibit 14: Identifies the Charts panel (External Receiving summary)



Issue & Return Summary

Reference: AHBE-7649

Background (Issue & Return Summary)

As mentioned earlier, it is the responsibility of a Field Base Personnel to manage the Warehouse, in addition to the Aircraft Maintenance activities. Managing of a Warehouse includes the processing of the Requests, Issues, Returns, etc. that are made in that Warehouse.

The business requirement is that Warehouse personnel should be equipped with the visibility of the count of the Requests, Issues or Returns at two levels.

- i. Aircraft Level
- ii. Warehouse Level

Change Details (Issue & Return Summary)

A tab titled **'Issue & Return'** has been provided in the **Inventory Operations** WorkSpace for the Field Base Personnel, to have a view on all the pending transactions (i.e.) Requests or Issues or Returns under each Aircraft or Warehouse (based on the User selection near the caption 'Issue & Return')

The different sections available in this tab that were earlier listed are detailed below.

ntory Operations					701
My Area: Warehouse	00123		🖉 🗹 Easy Launch	Create C Edi / View	Receipt + Document # Go
entory Operations	rentory Management & Alerts				
xternal Receiving	um 🗲 💼 🛛 Transfer	Other WH Operations			
All v 76	All				Request - Ageing
rcraft View	All 🔹	•	Closed Over	rdue Co	30
rsraft Rog # / Warehouse # Go	# Type Docume	ent # Date Priority I	Due/Ane Status	Aircraft References	24
▶ 1000		and the stand	contra contra		
▶ 36-1					
▶ 56-1 ▶ VT-ABC					7 5
▶ 56-1 ▶ VT-ABC ▶ VT-ABC					12 7 6
■ 56-1 ■ VT-ABC ■ VT-AMC ■ VT-TEST	Page Page	1 v		=	10 0-15 10-15 10-15
▶ 36-1 ▶ VT-ABC ▶ VT-RMC ▶ VT-RBT ▶ VT-VBIF	G DDDD Page			8	12 4 5 5 6-5 5-10 10-15 ×15
> 56-1 > VT-ABC > VT-ABC > VT-RET > VT-VEST > VT-VEST Cument Details	Page Page			•	10 12 7 4 5 0 0 5 10 10 15 > 15 0 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
> 56-1 > VT-ABC > VT-ABC > VT-TEST > VT-VEST VT-VEST	Part Page	3 v Description Otr Stock Status	CND Serialitet Next	action Source Doc.	10 12 7 4 5 0 0 5 512 1013 715 Action Linis Quick Links
So-1 VT-ABC VT-ABC VT-TEST v-valv cument Details Decument #1	Page Part Details Part #	1 V Description Gty Stock Status	CND SerialiLot Next	Action Source Doc.	Action Links Quick Links Confirm Issue
Sof-1 VT-ABC VT-ABC VT-ABC VT-TEST vth-sale cument Details Decument #1 Status:	Part Details	S v Desoription Gy Stock Status	CND SerialLot Hext	Action Source Doc.	12 7 5 0 5 10 10 15 15 Action Links Oulck Links 0<
	Part Details	3 💌	CND SerialLot Next	Action Source Dec.	Action Linis Quick Links Confirm Issue Confirm Issue Confirm Issue Confirm Issue
> 56-1 > VT-ABC > VT-TEST > Vt-TEST > vt-vair coment Details Decument #: Status: Type: Type: References:	Part Details	1 V Description Gty Stock Status	CND SerialLet Next.	Action Source Doc.	10 Action Links Quick Links Confirm Issue Confirm Issue Confir

Exhibit 15: Identifies the Issue & Return summary

Tree Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

The Tree Panel comprises of the following controls.

- i. Document Type wise Count Display
- ii. Warehouse specific Search
- iii. Document Status wise Tree Display

The Tree Panel is populated primarily based on the level at which the documents are required to be viewed (i.e.) Aircraft View or Warehouse View. The primary difference between these two views is that the Aircraft View will display only those Requests, Issues and Returns made with reference to a given Aircraft, thereby eliminating the Loan Issues, Rental Issues, Exchange Issues, etc.

However, the Warehouse View can be used to retrieve all types of issues that are to be made or that are made from a given Warehouse #.

Document Type wise Count Display

The Document Type drop down will be loaded with the different documents that are applicable for processing in the given section (viz. Material Requests, Stock Issues and Stock Returns). The count of the documents that are pending for action shall be displayed on the selection of a value from the drop-down.

Exhibit 16: Identifies the Document Type wise Count Display (Issue & Return summary)

Inventory Operations	Inventory Manage	ment & Alerts						
External Receiving	Return 🔶 🔤	Transfer	Other WH Operati	ons				
All To To To Altraction To	All	▼	▼			Closed Ove	rdue Go	
Aircraft Keg # / Warehouse #	о # Т	ype Documen	t # Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
 ▶ 56-1 ▶ VT-ABC 								
 VT-RMC VT-TEST 			1 🔽					0: 🗐
🗈 🕨 vt-vair								

Aircraft / Warehouse Specific Search

Based upon the mode of view (i.e.) Aircraft / Warehouse view, this control helps in retrieval of all the documents that are pending in a given Aircraft or Warehouse. The

interested Aircraft or Warehouse could be searched to have the tree formed with the documents pending in that Aircraft or Warehouse alone.

Document Status wise Tree Display

This section displays the break-down for the count displayed besides the Document Type drop down at Aircraft – Possible Action or Warehouse – Possible Action level, based upon the mode of view selected.

Document Status wise Tree Display – Aircraft View

If the mode of view is 'Aircraft View', then the Count of the documents (viz. Requests, Issues or Returns) shall be displayed as those that are doe for a given Aircraft Reg. # from the defined Area of User operation (i.e.) My Area definition.

Exhibit 17: Identifies the Document Status wise Tree Display (Issue & Return summary – Aircraft View)



The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Request or Issue or Return) are given below.

- i. Request
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Authorization
 - c. Open
- ii. Issue
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Confirmation

- iii. Return
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Confirmation

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic (Aircraft View)

<u>Requests:</u>

In progress:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Aircraft Reg # that are in Draft status.

Pending Authorization:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Aircraft Reg. # that are in Fresh status.

Open:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Aircraft Reg, # that are in Authorized status and is available in the sourcing cycle.

Issues:

In progress:

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Aircraft Reg # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Aircraft Reg. # that are in Fresh status.

<u>Returns:</u>

In progress:

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Aircraft Reg # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Aircraft Reg. # that are in Fresh status.

Document Status wise Tree Display – Warehouse View

If the mode of view is 'Warehouse View', then the Count of the documents (viz. Requests, Issues or Returns) shall be displayed as those that are due for a given Warehouse # from the defined Area of User operation (i.e.) My Area definition.

The different child nodes of the Tree display for the Warehouse View is discussed below.

Exhibit 18: Identifies the Document Status wise Tree Display (Issue & Return summary – Warehouse View)



The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Request or Issue or Return) are given below.

- i. Request
 - c. In progress
 - d. Pending Authorization
 - e. Open
- ii. Issue
 - a. Orders Pending Issue Due
 - b. In progress
 - c. Pending Confirmation
- iii. Return
 - a. In progress
 - b. Pending Confirmation

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic (Warehouse View)

Requests:

In progress:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Warehouse # that are in Draft status.

Pending Authorization:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Open:

Count of the Material Requests for a given Warehouse # that are in Authorized status and is available in the sourcing cycle.

<u>Issues:</u>

Orders Pending Issue – Due:

Count of the Exchange or PBH Purchase Orders or Loan Orders or Rental Orders or Repair Orders or Stock Transfer Orders against which issue of Parts is pending as per the current system date, in a given Warehouse.

In progress:

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Warehouse # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Issues against a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Returns:

In progress:

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Warehouse # that are in Draft status.

Pending Confirmation:

Count of the Stock Returns against a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Document List Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

This section shows the key information of the documents contributing to the count of a given child node of the tree section. This section is populated on the click of the child node of the tree section.

# Type Document # Date Priority Due/Age Status 1 MR MR-003164-2013 07/09/2013 Normal -3 Process MR 50	Aircraft	
1 MR MR-003164-2013 07/09/2013 Normal -3 Process MR 50		References
	500	
2 MR MR-003175-2013 09/09/2013 Normal -1 Process MR 50	500 L.C	000951-2013
3 MR MR-003165-2013 11/09/2013 Normal 1 Process MR 56	500	

Exhibit 19: Identifies the Document List Panel (Issue & Return button summary)

In addition, this section also provides the user an alternative way of traversal in the WorkSpace, *'Direct Search'*. By this 'Direct Search', the user need not take the tree section route to view the Document List Panel. Instead, directly, the drop-downs available over the multi-line can be used to select desired Search Criteria to view the Document List.

The Check-Box 'Closed', offers the user to fetch even the Closed Material Requests; Confirmed Issues and Confirmed Returns.

The Check-Box, 'Overdue', offers the user to fetch only those Issues or Requests that are Overdue (i.e.) Due Date is earlier than the current server date. The Overdue Check-box does not impact the Search for Returns.

The Pending Requests count displayed is the count of Material Requests, which are available in any of the Child node in the tree structure possible, for which the Priority is either AOG or MR Priority 1 or MR Priority 2 (as defined in the **Manage Screen Defaults & Preference** screen)

Document Preview Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

This section has two sub-sections: Document Details and Part Details, to enlist the document level and the Part level details of the Document that is selected from the Document List Panel multi-line. This section is populated with the data on the click of the Document # in the Document List panel.

Document Details	MD 003465 2043	Part Deta	ills							
Document #.	WR-005105-2015	#	Part #	Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.
Date:	2013-09-11	1	0-1450PSI-0001	Washer	5 EA	Accepted			 Enter Serial #	
Requested by:	Ramco Systems									
Status:	Draft									
Class:	General									
Reference:			3 [3 [2 [3] Pag	e 1 V						

Exhibit 20: Identifies the Document Preview Panel (Issue & Return summary)

Action Links and Quick Links Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

1) Action Links: This section comprises of the next possible action links for a given document based upon the Next Action displayed in the Next Action column of the Document Preview Panel. This section is populated along with the Document Preview Panel on click of the Document # in the Document List Panel.

Exhibit 21: Identifies the Document Preview Panel along with Action Links (Issue & Return button summary)

Document Details		Pa	irt De	tails										Action Links Quick Links
Document #:	MR-003165-2013	1		0-14		Description	01	01	0110	0		North Continue	0 D	A CHICK LINE COLOR LINE
Date	2013-09-11		#	Part #		Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot		Next Action	Source Doc.	Edit Material Request
Date.			1	0-1450PSI-000	1	Washer	5 EA	Accepted			••••	Enter Serial #		Edit Preferred Serial/Lot Details
Requested by:	Ramco Systems													
Status:	Draft													
Class:	General													
Reference:			e		Page	1 🔻							= :1	

2) Quick Links: This section comprises of links to all the possible routine activities of a Line Base Personnel. This section is populated on the launch of the WorkSpace.

Exhibit 22: Identifies the Quick Links section (Issue & Return button summary)



Charts Panel (Issue & Return Summary)

This section comprises of the Request or Issue Ageing charts that gets populated with the Count of Requests or Issues Vs the Due Days Range.

This section is populated with the respective chart on the click of the count displayed in Transaction Wise Count Section.



Exhibit 23: Identifies the Charts panel (Issue & Return button summary)

Transfer Summary

Reference: AHBE-7649

Background

As mentioned earlier, it is the responsibility of a Field Base Personnel to manage the Warehouse, in addition to the Aircraft Maintenance activities. Managing of a Warehouse includes the processing of the Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Stock transfer etc. that are made in that Warehouse.

The Business Requirement is to have a single dashboard wherein the Field Base Personnel would be able to have a summary of all the pending activities related to transfer of stock so that the Stock Transfer could be managed efficiently.

Change Details

A button titled '**Transfer**' has been provided under the **Inventory Operations** tab for the Field Base Personnel, to have a view on all the pending stock transfer related

transactions (i.e.) Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Stock transfer under each Warehouse.

entory Operations		201
My Area: Warehouse	Easy Launch Create Edit / View Reco	ipt 🛛 🔻 🖉 😡
ventory Operations In	entory Management & Alerts	
External Receiving Issue & Ret	ırn 💓 💼 Transfer	
All 99 Narehouse View	All Closed Overdue Co	Transfer s
Co ▶ 00123 ▶ 0124 ▶ 0124 ▶ 109738 ▶ 10973WHPI3	# Type Document # Date Priority Due/Age Status Aircraft References	2 1 0 New 13 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
<mark>ocument Details</mark> Document ∉: Date:	Part Details Part # Description Qty Stock Status CHD Serial/Lot Next Action Source Doc.	Action Links Quick Links Authorize Inter Warehouse S
Status:		Authorize Intra Warehouse S Confirm Stock Transfer Issue
Type: References:		Create Inter Warehouse Sto Create Stock Transfer Issue
		🕨 Edit / Confirm Material Loss 🛛 🏺

Exhibit 24: Identifies the Transfer summary in Inventory Operations WorkSpace

Tree Panel (Transfer Summary)

The Tree Panel comprises of the following controls.

- i. Document Type wise Count Display
- ii. Warehouse specific Search
- iii. Document Status wise Tree Display

Document Type wise Count Display

The Document Type drop down will be loaded with the different documents that are applicable for processing in the given section (viz. Transfer Issue, Transfer Receipt, Material Loss, Transfer Order and Intra Warehouse Stock Transfer). The count of the documents that are pending for action shall be displayed on the selection of a value from the drop-down.

Exhibit 25: Identifies the Document Type wise Count Display (Transfer summary)

Inventory Operations	Inventory Management & Alerts
External Receiving	Issue & Return 🔶 🞰 Transfer
All Warehouse View	All Closed Overdue Co
▶ 00123	# Type Document # Date Priority Due/Age Status Aircraft References
 0123 0124 	Document Type drop down & Count Display
 109735 10973WHPI1 10973WHPI3 	
► 10973WHPI3	

Warehouse Specific Search

This control helps in retrieval of all the stock transfer documents that are pending in a given Warehouse. The interested Warehouse could be searched to have the tree formed with the documents pending in that Warehouse alone.

Document Status wise Tree Display

This section displays the break-down for the count displayed besides the Document Type drop down at Warehouse – Possible Action level.

Exhibit 26: Identifies the Document Status wise Tree Display (Transfer summary)

Warehou	se View
	Go
00123	
	Transfer Issue
	Draft(1)
	Fresh (2)
	 Orders -Due for Issue (1)
	Open Order - Not Due (1)
	Transfer Receipt
	Material Loss
	Transfer Order
	Intra Warehouse Transfer
0123	
0124	

The possible child nodes under each of the parent nodes (Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Transfer) are given below.

- a. Transfer Issue
 - a. Draft
 - b. Fresh
 - c. Orders
 - d. Open Order
- b. Transfer Receipt
 - a. To be Confirmed
 - b. Orders pending for Receipt
- c. Material Loss
 - a. To be Confirmed
- d. Transfer Order
 - a. Draft
 - b. To be Authorized
- e. Intra Warehouse Transfer
 - a. Draft
 - b. To be Authorized

Document Status wise Tree Display - Sub Nodes Logic

Transfer Issue:

Draft:

Count of the Stock Transfer Issues in Draft status, for a given Warehouse.

Fresh:

Count of the Stock Transfer Issues in Fresh status, for a given Warehouse.

Orders – Due for Issue:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse, that are in Authorized status with the Need Date less than or equal to the current system date (with Stock Transfer Issue not being recorded for at least one part).

Orders – Not Due:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Authorized status with the Need Date greater than the current system date (with Stock Transfer Issue not being recorded for at least one part).

Transfer Receipt:

To be confirmed:

Count of the Stock Transfer Receipts that are in Fresh status, in the given Warehouse.

Orders pending for Receipt:

Count of the distinct Stock Transfer Orders (for a given To Warehouse #), against which the Stock Transfer Issue is in Confirmed status, but Stock Transfer Receipt is not recorded.

Material Loss:

To be confirmed:

Count of the Material Loss documents recorded against a Stock Transfer document for a given Warehouse # that are in Fresh status.

Transfer Order:

Draft:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Draft status.

To be authorized:

Count of the Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Fresh status.

Intra Warehouse Transfer:

Draft:

Count of Intra Warehouse Stock Transfer Orders created from a given Warehouse that is in Draft status.

To be authorized:

Count of the Intra Warehouse Stock Transfer orders created from a given Warehouse that are in Fresh status.

Document List Panel (Transfer Summary)

This section shows the key information of the documents contributing to the count of a given child node of the tree section. This section is populated on the click of the child node of the tree section.

#	Туре	Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References
1	STR	SRC-000090-2013	20-12-2013	Normal	3 Con	firm Receipt		STI-000037-2013/00.
2	STR	SRC-000084-2013	17-12-2013	Normal	6 Con	firm Receipt		STI-000127-2013/00.

Exhibit 27: Identifies the Document List Panel (Transfer)

In addition, this section also provides the user an alternative way of traversal in the WorkSpace, *'Direct Search'*. By this 'Direct Search', the user need not take the tree section route to view the Document List Panel. Instead, directly, the drop-downs available over the multi-line can be used to select desired Search Criteria to view the Document List.

The Check-Box 'Closed', offers the user to fetch even the Canceled or Closed or short closed documents for Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Transfer.

The Check-Box, 'Overdue', offers the user to fetch only those Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss or Transfer Order or Intra Warehouse Transfer that are Overdue (i.e.) Due Date is earlier than the current server date.

Document Preview Panel (Transfer Summary)

This section has two sub-sections: Document Details and Part Details, to enlist the document level and the Part level details of the Document that is selected from the Document List Panel multi-line. This section is populated with the data on the click of the Document # in the Document List panel.

Document Details		Part De	etails								
Document #:	SRC-000084-2013	#	Part #	Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot		Next Action	Source Doc.
Date:	2013-12-17		1 10973MT3TEST	10973mt3test	1 EA	Owned	R	SL-000301-		Record Hazmat Compli	ST-000176-2013
Status:	Fresh		2 10973MT3TEST	10973mt3test	1 EA	Owned	Rew	SL-000302-	••••	Record Hazmat Compli	ST-000176-2013
Туре:	Stock Transfer Receipt										
References:	STI-000127-2013										
Remarks:				ige 1 🔻							

Exhibit 28: Identifies the Document Preview Panel (Transfer summary)

Action Links & Quick Links Panel (Transfer Summary)

 Action Links: This section comprises of the next possible action links for a given document based upon the Next Action displayed in the Next Action column of the Document Preview Panel. This section is populated along with the Document Preview Panel on click of the Document # in the Document List Panel.

Exhibit 28: Identifies the Document Preview Panel along with Action Links (Transfer View)

Document Details		Pa	rt Def	ails										Action Links Quick Links
Document #:	SRC-000084-2013	ſ	#	Part #		Description	Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.		
Date:	2013-12-17		1	10972MT2TEST		10972mt2test	1 = 4	Owned	0	SL-000201.1	 Record Hazmat Compli	ST-000176-2012	•	Record Hazmat Compliance
Statua	Freeb		-	1007011101201		100701101251	1 5 4	Owned	HEW	CL 00000011	 Record Hazmat Compli	CT 000178 0010		Cancel Transfer Receipt
Sidius.	riesii		2	108/30131681		1087 SmtStest	1 EA	Owned	NEW	51-000302	 Record Hazmat Compli-	51-000176-2013		Confirm Transfer Receipt
Type:	Stock Transfer Receipt												►	Edit Stock Transfer Receipt
References:	STI-000127-2013												•	View Inter Warehouse Stock Tr
Remarks:			e		Page	1 🔻						:2	►	View Stock Transfer Issue

2) Quick Links: This section comprises of links to all the possible routine activities of a Line Base Personnel. This section is populated on the launch of the WorkSpace.

Exhibit 29: Identifies the Quick Links section (Transfer summary)



Charts Panel (Transfer Summary)

This section comprises of the Receiving charts that get populated with the Count of Transfer Issue or Transfer Receipt or Material Loss for the previous two months for the Warehouse # selected in my area.

Exhibit 30: Identifies the Charts panel (Transfer summary)



Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

Reference: AHBE-7243

Background

In addition to maintaining the Warehouse, the Field Base Personnel also needs to carry out the Maintenance of an Aircraft. In order to achieve this, it becomes vital for the Field Base Personnel to be alerted on the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools).

The Business requirement is to provide ability for the Field Base Personnel to have an eye on the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools), so that necessary action could be taken.

Change Details

A tab titled **'Inventory Management & Alerts'** has been provided in the **Inventory Operations** WorkSpace to have a view of the Parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Calibration (in case of Tools).

This tab alerts the user with the visibility of the inventoried parts that would be due for Maintenance or Shelf Life Expiry or Tools Calibration, along with the summary of the Parts available in the Serviceable and Unserviceable Warehouse # (at the Part Type – Classification or Part Category level, as defined in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen).

The red color indicator in the tab denotes that there are parts that overdue for any of the activities mentioned above.



Exhibit 31: Identifies the Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

Exhibit 32: Identifies the Count Display section (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

Inventory Operations		Inventory	Management & Alerts 🔎
Overdue 5	Alerts	0	Inventory

3) Tree Section: This section displays the break-down for the count displayed in the Overdue or Alerts button. If the Inventory button is selected, this section displays the break-down of the Stock available in the Serviceable or Unserviceable Warehouse – Zone combination.

The child nodes for Overdue and Alerts buttons are:

- i. Shelf Life Expiry
- ii. Tool Calibration
- iii. Maintenance Due

If the Inventory Management Tree View is set as 'Part Type – Classification' in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen, then the child nodes for Inventory button will be:

- i. Part Type 1 (Eg.) Component
 - a. Part Classification 1 (Eg.) Rotables
 - b. Part Classification 2 (Eg.) Repairable
- ii. Part Type 2
 - c. Part Classification1
 - d. Part Classification 2

If the Inventory Management Tree View is set as 'Part Category' in the Manage Screen Defaults & Preference screen, then the child nodes for Inventory button will be:

- i. Part Category 1 (Count)
- ii. Part Category 2 (Count)

In addition, this section also provides the user with an ability to search for Parts in a specific Warehouse #.



Exhibit 33: Identifies the Tree Section in Inventory Management & Alerts Tab

4) Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links: This section displays the Part-Stock Status combination that forms the count displayed against the child node in the tree section.

This section is populated by the click of the tree section's child node.

The Action Links displayed are the links to the application screens for the list of identified actions possible for the Part-Stock Status combination.

Exhibit 34: Identifies the Part List Panel & Part Level Action Links (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

All		Select 🔹			Go			Automatiche
#	Part #	Description	Stock Status	Qty	Flag	Due Days	Warehouse #	Action Links
1	0-1450PSI55	Sealant	Accepted	5 EA	G	-5	109735	Inspect / Re-Certify Parts
2	009519-5/558	Hub	Accepted	2 EA	0	-5	109735	Boute Unserviceable Compon
3	213N2015-2	Gasket	Accepted	5 EA	G	·-1	109735	Create Inter WH Transfer
4	213N2015-4	Gasket	Accepted	6 EA	G	-2	109735	Create Intra WH Transfer
3	Pag	je 🚺 🔻					:14	View Part Information

In addition, this section also has the 'Direct Search' capability similar to the other tab.

5) Part Detailed Panel & Detailed Level Action Links: This section displays the Part-Serial / Lot # combination that forms the count displayed against the Part – Stock Status combination in the multi-line of the Part List Panel under two sub-sections: Part Details and Storage Details. This section is populated by the click of the Part # in the multi-line of the Part List Panel. The Action Links displayed are the links to the application screens for the list of identified actions possible for the Part-Serial # combination.

Exhibit 35: Identifies the Part Detailed Panel & Detailed Level Action Links (Inventory Management & Alerts Tab)

Part Details		Stora	ige Details								Action Links
Part # : 0	0-1450PSI55	#	Zone/Bin	Qty	Serial/Lot	CND	Exp/Due Dt	Fac.Obj/Comp.	Ownership		Update Component Condition
Description : S	Sealant	1	03/3	1 EA	SL00301	R		AIR-3822	Owned	1	Record Part-Serial Change
Part Type : 0	Component	2	2 03/3	1 EA	SL00303	<u> </u>		AIR-3824	Owned		Maintain Part Certificates
	109735	3	8 03/3	1 EA	SL00304	R		AIR-3825	Owned		View Part - Serial / Lot History
		4	03/3	1 EA	SL00305	<u> </u>		AIR-3826	Owned 🗸		View Component Record
Qty : 5	5 EA		T T N N Page	1 🔻					=: :5		
Due For : 🤇										1	

Ability to launch Receipt Documents in Edit/View Mode

Reference: AHBE-11205

Background

Inventory Operations WorkSpace released earlier is continuously improvised and tuned based on the feedback from several customers. Though the novel idea of using the WorkSpace as launch pad to create various receipts is widely appreciated, provision is required to use the launch pad (Easy Launch) for editing and viewing various receipts.

Change Details

Edit/View radio button is enabled in the Easy Launch panel. Once the radio button is selected user can enter the Receipt document and click the Go button. This action will launch the respective Edit/View screen based on the Document Type and the Document Status and also based on user access rights for respective Edit / View Receipt activities. For example, if user enters a Stock Transfer Receipt which is in "Confirmed" status, on click of Go button, View Stock Transfer Receipt screen will be launched. Similarly, if user enters a Loan/Rental Receipt which is in "Received" status, Edit Loan/Rental Receipt screen will be launched.

Link to Short Close MR Screen

Background

Inventory Operations WorkSpace supports review of open Material Request documents in both Aircraft view as well Warehouse view. Business requirement is to provide a link to Short Close open Material Request from the WorkSpace.

Change Details

In order to facilitate Short Closure of Material Request from Workspace, following Changes have been done.

- i. An Action link "Short Close Material Request" is added. Visibility of the link for the Material Requests in 'Authorized', 'Partially Issued' and 'Partially Received' status will be based on the following logic.
 - a. For Material Requests generated from AME / SWO and for those manual Material Requests pegged to an AME, the link will be visible only if the login user has access rights to the 'Short Close AME/SWO Material Request' activity defined under Material Request business component and also the set option "Allow Manual Short Closure of Material Request from Material Request Business Component" is set as "Yes" for the corresponding Package Type / SWO Type of AME / SWO referenced in the MR
 - b. For other Material Requests, this link will be visible if the login user has access rights to 'Short Close Material Request' activity under Material Request business component.
- ii. In the Quick link section the link "Short Close Material Request" is added will be displayed always if login user has access rights to the activity.

Ability to refresh Inventory Management & Alert tab

Background

Currently, the modification of My Area refreshes the data in the Inventory Operations tab. Business need is to facilitate a similar refresh capability in Inventory Management & Alerts tab.

Change Details

A new capability to refresh the data in Inventory Management & Alerts tab based on change in My Area is provided.

Alert on selection of My Area

Background

Currently, if My Area is not defined, typically during the launch of the WorkSpace for first time by a user, system tries to retrieve the data pertaining to all the Warehouses mapped to the user. Business requirement is to notify the user to select an Area rather than trying to retrieve all possible information.

Change Details

For a user and role combination, if My Area is not defined, then, a text "**Please select My Area**" in red will be displayed in the My Area section.



Exhibit 1: Identifies the Edit/View mode in Easy Launch panel

Exhibit 2: Identifies the "Short Close Material Request" Link in Quick Links Section under Inventory Operations Workspace

My Base: ATL-LINE		🛟 Ser	viceable WH	· ATL-LN-SER	🊀 Ur	nserviceable W	H: MEM-H	G-SER				i I
arts In / Out	+ Inven	tory Mana <u>o</u>	gement & Ale	erts 🔴								
All 873 Request	367 Is:	sue	435	Return	71							
Aircraft View		All							Pr	iority Requests 37	Request - Ageing	
Aircraft Reg #	Go	All		•	•			Closed C	Overdue Go			
■ ▶ 1001	â	#	Туре	Document #	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Status	Aircraft	References		
₫ ▶ 1002	_											
■ ▶ 1003	_											
□ ▶ 1004	_											
102PS	_											
103PS												
104PS				Page 1 🗸						■ "		
												_
ocument Details		Part Detai	ils								Action Links Quick Links	
Document +:		#	Part #	Descriptio	n Qty	Stock Status	CND	Serial/Lot N	lext Action	Source Doc.	Create General Return	
Date:											Create Maintenance Return	
Status:											Create Material Request	
Type:											Manage Goods Receipt	
References:											Record Stock Transfer Receipt	
2											Short Close Material Request	

Class: General

Reference

My Base: ATL-LINE		🔅 Servi	ceable WH	ATL-LN-	SER	🊀 Un	serviceable V	VH: MEM-	HG-SER			5
irts In / Out 🔶	Inventor	ry Manage	ment & Ale	erts 🔴								
All 873 Request 367	Issu	e	435	Return	E	71						
lircraft View		Request									Priority Requests 37	Request - Ageing
Go		All		•		•			Close	d 📃 Overdue	Go	
■ ▶ 1002	â	# 1	Гуре	Documen	t#	Date	Priority	Due/Age	Stat	us Airc	raft References	
Request (3)		1 MF	R MR	-002682-201	2	2012/08/18	Normal	-55	7 Plan Material	1003		
▶ 1003												
Request (1)												
Open (1)				_								
₫ ▶ 1004	The second secon			Page	1 🔻						:1	
ocument Details	P	art Details										Action Links Quick Links
Document #: MR-002682-2012		#	Part #		Description	Qtv	Stock State	IS CND	Serial/Lot	Next Action	Source Doc.	Plan Materials
Date: 2012-08-18		1 0-	1450PSI	() St	eeve	1 FA	Accented			Plan Materials		Short Clemental Request
Requested by:		2 17	319-103	Ac	tuator. Aux I	Do 1 EA	Accepted			Plan Materials		

in Action Links

Exhibit 3: Identifies the "Short Close Material Request" Link in Action Links Section under Inventory Operations Workspace

Exhibit 4: Identifies the message displayed if My Area is not chosen

Page 1 v

e

Wy Area: "Please sele	ect My Area"		
Inventory Operations	Inve	entory Management & Alerts	
External Receiving	Issue & Retu	rn 🔶 🎰 Transfer	
	• 0	All	
Warehouse View			
	Go	# Type Document # Date Priority	Due/Age
		C K K D D Page 1 V	

Ability to display Replenishment & Planning Information

Reference: AHBE-11980

Background

In addition to carrying out the Maintenance of an Aircraft, the Field Base Personnel also needs to carry out Planning & Replenishment activity to review Inventory levels in Warehouse to avoid stock out situation. In order to achieve this, it becomes vital for the Field Base Personnel to be alerted on the Parts, which are having planning exceptions.

Business requirement is to display the parts with planning exception, so that necessary action could be taken. Also, visibility of the Allocated Qty of a Part in a given Warehouse is required.

Change Details

In the Inventory Management & Alerts tab, under the "Inventory" button, a new value "**Serviceable – Plan Info**" is added in the first drop-down of the Document List panel. In addition to this, in the Document List panel multiline new columns MN/RL, MX/RQ, RPQ and Planning Type Image (Caption less column) will be displayed. Since planning exceptions are not specific to a Stock Status, existing column Stock Status is hidden. Planning information for the combination of Part – Warehouse will be displayed. For example, if Minimum Qty is defined as 5 in Warehouse Planning parameter for the Part – Warehouse Combination then MN/RL column in the Document list panel multiline will display 5 for the Part under the Warehouse that is selected in the My area. When the value in the first drop-down is selected as 'All' or 'Serviceable WH' or 'Unserviceable WH', then the column 'Stock Status' will be made visible and the new columns added will be hidden i.e., general inventory review mode.

Also, a new check box 'Exception' is provided before 'GO' button to facilitate the retrieval of Planning Exception documents. (i.e., Minimum Quantity/Reorder Level defined is greater than the Quantity available in the Stock and Replenished Qty).

A new field Replenish by is added in the Part Details section of the Document Preview panel to display the defined mode of stock replenishment for the part. Action links to Create Purchase Request and Create Purchase Order are provided for the user to initiate manual replenishment based on the current stock levels. However the PR or PO created will not be directly linked / reflected in the RPQ (Replenishment Qty) as it is manually initiated.
To display allocated quantity, a new column "Alloc. Qty" is added in the Document List Panel multiline. This new column will be available in planning exception mode as well for a general inventory mode.

Exhibit 2: Identifies the changes made in Inventory Management & Alerts tab to display Planning Info.

My Area: Warehouse 00123				Ne	New check box 'Exception' has			Easy Launch	 Create 	◯ Edit / Vi	ew Rec	eipt	Document #	
nventory Operations Inventory Management & Alerts			'E	L										
erdue 53 Alerts	Inventory	ory		ad	ided.									
Go Go	Serviceable	- Plan 🛛 🔻	Select		•			Exception	Go					
▶ 00123		Part #	Desc	ription	Qty	Alloc. Qty		Warehouse #	MN / RL	MX / RQ	RPQ		Create Purchase Request	
	1 31	1179-03:0L	Part		10 EA	5	122	00123	12	30	0	l i	Create Purchase Order	
New Combo Value	2 64	84875	Clamp	Clamp	0 EA	0	0	00123	20	10	6	•	Inquire Stock Availability	
Sonvicoable Dian	3 87	9990	Antenna	Antenna	0 EA	0	1.4	00123	3∧	6	0	- ►	View Allocation Info	
Serviceable - Plan	4 RE	-1-PR-ALT	Re-1-pr		5 EA	0	Ö	00123		5	5	- ►	View Material Count Info	
Info' has added		D D Pa	ge 🚺 🔻)					$/ \setminus$		E : :4		View Part Information	
J.								Jew Column I	MN/RI		_	1		
Part Details Storage Det			ails					MV/DO DDO has				Action Links		
Part # : 6484875		Zone/Bin	Qty		Serial/Lot	CND	D.	/IX/RU, RPU	lias	ers	hip			
Description : Clamp Clamp														
Part Type : Consumable														
i 00123														
05.0														

WHAT'S NEW IN ADVANCED REPORTING & INTELLIGENCE (ARI)?

Ability to Inquire Stock based on Part, Storage and Stock attributes

Reference: AHBE-6820

Background

As the case with several Operator/MRO, for various business reasons and reporting requirements stock needs be inquired with different search criteria. Business need is to provide a facility where each organization can configure Stock Inquiry report based on different attributes related to Part, Warehouse and Stock.

Change Details

A new report 'Stock Inquiry' is provided as part of Advanced Reporting & Intelligence (ARI) capability which can be configured as per the business/reporting needs of different organizations for different roles or users.

Input / Output	Fields						
Input	<u>Warehouse Info</u> : Storage Location, Station, Warehouse #, Warehouse Category, Zone #, Bin #.						
	Part Info : Part #, Part Description, Mfr. Part #, Prime Part #, Part Type, Part Category, Planning Type, Primary Part Group, Part Account Group, Primary Aircraft Model #, Part Classification, LLP?, PMA?, Component Type, Valuation Method, Expensing Policy, ABC Class, FSN Class, Reference Status and Planning Status						
	Stock Info : Serial #, Mfr. Serial #, Lot #, Mfr. Lot #, Component Stock Status, Condition, Expiry Date, Asset Id, Tag, Deviated Par SOS Quar?, Trading Partner Type, Trading Partner #, Tradi Partner Name and Offline Area #.						
Output	Warehouse #, Zone #, Bin #, Part #, Part Description, Serial #, Mfr. Serial #, Lot #, Mfr. Lot #, Available Qty, Allocated Qty, Total Qty, Rate, Value, Currency, Stock Status, Condition, Component #, Expiry Date, Asset Id, Tag, Deviated Part?, SOS Quar?, Available in						

Following are the list of Input & Output fields that are available for the report.

Input / Output	Fields
Input / Output	Fields Kit, Source Document Type, Source Document #, Last Updated Document Type, Last Updated Document #, Trading Partner Type, Trading Partner #, Trading Partner Name, Certificate Type, Certificate #, Certificate Date, Mfr. Part #, Prime Part #, Part Type, Part Category, Part Control Type, Standard Cost, Planning Type, Expense Type, Issue Basis, Primary Part Group, Part Account Group, Primary Aircraft Model #, Part Classification, LLP?, PMA?, Component Type, Replacement Type, ATA #, Valuation Method, Expensing Policy, Adjust Actual Cost, ABC Class, FSN Class, Hazardous?, Preferred Supplier, Standard Purchase Price, Purchase UOM, Standard Sales Price, Sales UOM, Reference
	Status, Planning Status, Storage Location, Station, Warehouse Description, Warehouse Category and Offline Area #.

WHAT'S NEW IN FACILITY MANAGEMENT?

Ability to restrict induction of non-serialized part as Facility Object

Reference: AHBE-13698

Background

Ramco Aviation Solution facilitates induction of a serialized or non-serialized part as a Facility Object. However, business need from few Operators is to restrict induction of non-serialized parts as Facility Objects in a Tool Crib, as better traceability of tool will be established only when it serialized.

Change Details

A new set option "Facility Object creation for Non-Serialized Part" has been introduced under the category 'Facility Management' in **Set Inventory Process Parameters** activity in **Logistic Common Master** business component. This option can be set as "Allowed" or "Not Allowed".

If the option is set as "Not Allowed", then system will restrict creation of Facility Object for non-serialized parts. If the option is defined as "Allowed", then existing logic would continue where creation of Facility Object will be allowed for both serialized & non-serialized parts. Also the Search logic in Create Facility Object screen has been modified not to retrieve non-serialized parts matching the search criteria if the option is set as "Not Allowed".

Exhibit-I: Identifies the new option added in Set Inventory Process Parameter screen.

•	Set I	inventory Process P	arameters					式 Traibar 🔹			
							Date Format dd-mm-yyyy				
Searc	:h Cri	teria									
				Category Facility Management			× •				
Searc	Search Results										
«	•	1 -1/1 🕨 🔌 🕂	P 8 x x		1	TR 815 (5)	I 💷 🖬 📳 🖶 🖪	*			
		Category	Parameter	Permitted Value	Value	Status	Error Message				
1		Facility Management	Facility Object creation for Non-Serialized Part	Enter '0' for 'Not Allowed' , '1' for 'Allowed'	0	Defined					
2	Ð										
		<									
				Set Parameters							

WHAT'S NEW IN KIT MANAGEMENT?

Ability to default shortage Part - Quantities to create Replenishment MR

Reference: AHBE-13373

Background

Kit Management process has an ability to inquire availability of parts in a warehouse to build kit. Against the specified no. kit what user intends to build, system suggests based on the available qty, the actual no. of kits that can be built as well details the shortage part quantities. However, these is no provision to initiate a replenishment MR for the shortage part quantities and user is expected to manually enter part and qty and create a replenishment MR. Business need is to automatically transfer the identified shortage part quantities from Inquire Stock Availability to Kit screen to Create Material Request screen to avoid data entry mistakes and facilitate quick processing.

Change Details

To address the business need, when use clicks the link Create Material Request from **Inquire Stock Availability** screen, all the shortage part – quantities that are selected by the user from the multiline will be transferred to Part Details multiline in **Create Material Request** screen, totally eliminating the need for the user to manually enter the part and quantity information.

In addition to the above change, following defaults are managed in Create Material Request screen to improve usability,

- MR Class This drop down will be defaulted with the value "Replenishment".
- MR Type This drop down will be defaulted with the value "For Stock".

- Remarks It will be defaulted with the text "Requisition for Build Kit: <Kit Part>".
- Stock Status & Request For These drop downs in the multiline will be defaulted with the Kit Part Stock Status and Ownership chosen in the Inquire Stock Availability to Kit screen.

Corporate Office and R&D Center

Ramco Systems Limited, 64, Sardar Patel Road, Taramani, Chennai – 600 113, India Office + 91 44 2235 4510 / 3090 4000 Fax +91 44 2235 2884 Websit<u>e - www.ramco.com</u> Page 259 of 259